

HCT Co., Ltd.

74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383 KOREA Tel. +82 31 634 6300 Fax. +82 31 645 6401

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name:

SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.

129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si, Gyeonggi-do, 16677

Rep. of Korea

Date of Issue: March 7, 2023

Test Report No.: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.

FCC ID:

A3LSMA546JPN

Equipment Type: Mobile Phone

Application Type Certification

FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093

Model Name: SC-53D

Additional Model Name: SCG21

Date of Test: February 01, 2023 ~ February 20, 2023

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By

Reviewed By

Youn Sik Park Test Engineer SAR Team

Certification Division

Yun Jeang, Heo Technical Manager SAR Team

Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 1 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

REVISION HISTORY

The revision history for this test report is shown in table.

Revision No.	Date of Issue	Description					
0	February 27, 2023	Initial Release					
1	March 7, 2023	Revised Sec. 3.2, Sec. 4.7, Sec. 14.4					

This test results were applied only to the test methods required by the standard.

The above Test Report is not related to the accredited test result by (KS Q) ISO/IEC 17025 and KOLAS(Korea Laboratory Accreditation Scheme), which signed the ILAC-MRA.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 2 of 132



Table of Contents

1. Test Regulations	
2. Test Location	5
3. Information of the EUT	5
4. Device Under Test Description	7
5. Introduction	17
6. Description of test equipment	18
7. SAR Measurement Procedure	19
8. Description of Test Position	21
9. RF Exposure Limits	26
10. FCC SAR General Measurement Procedures	27
11. Output Power Specifications	34
12. System Verification	53
13. SAR Test Data Summary	55
14. Simultaneous SAR Analysis	69
15. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty	73
16. Measurement Uncertainty	74
17. SAR Test Equipment	75
18. Conclusion	77
19. References	78
Appendix A. DUT Ant. Information & SETUP PHOTO	80
Appendix B. – SAR Test Plots	81
Appendix C. – Dipole Verification Plots	118
Appendix D. – SAR Tissue Characterization	
Appendix E. – SAR System Validation	132
Appendix F. Probe Calibration Data	
Appendix G. Dipole Calibration Data	
Appendix H. Power reduction verification	
Appendix I. DLCA Power Measurement	



1. Test Regulations

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC CFR § 2.1093, IEEE 1528-2013, ANSI C63.26-2015 the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures:

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 WLAN SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 v01r02 (Proximity Sensor)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 Mbz to 6 Gbz v01r04.
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 971168 D01 Power Meas License Digital Systems v03r01

In Addition to the above, the following information was used.

- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- October 2014 TCB Workshop Notes (Overlapping LTE Bands)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)
- October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes (Bluetooth Duty Factor)
- November 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes (LTE Carrier Aggregation)
- April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes (LTE DL CA SAR Test Exclusion)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00)



2. Test Location

2.1 Test Laboratory

Company Name	HCT Co., Ltd.
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383 KOREA
Telephone	031-645-6300
Fax.	031-645-6401

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

2.2 Test Facilities

Our laboratories are accredited and approved by the following approval agencies according to ISO/IEC 17025.

Varaa	National Radio Research Agency (Designation No. KR0032)
Korea	KOLAS (Testing No. KT197)

3. Information of the EUT

3.1 General Information of the EUT

Model Name	SC-53D
Equipment Type	Mobile Phone
FCC ID	A3LSMA546JPN
Additional Model Name	SCG21
Application Type	Certification
Applicant	SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 5 of 132



3.2 Attestation of test result of device under test

The Highest Reported SAR											
		Equipment	Reported SAR (W/kg)								
Band	Tx. Frequency	Class	1g Head	1g Body-Worn	1g Hotspot	10g Extremity					
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz	PCE	0.45	0.46	1.01	N/A					
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 MHz ~ 1 909.8 MHz	PCE	0.16	0.50	0.56	N/A					
UMTS Band 5	826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz	PCE	0.30	0.38	0.75	N/A					
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz	PCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
LTE Band 12	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz	PCE	0.21	0.27	0.32	N/A					
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz	PCE	0.23	0.32	0.63	N/A					
LTE Band 41	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 687.5 MHz	PCE	0.12	0.37	0.98	N/A					
802.11b	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472 MHz	DTS	0.32	0.35	0.58	N/A					
U-NII-1	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240 MHz	NII	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
U-NII-2A	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320 MHz	NII	<0.10	0.33	N/A	0.93					
U-NII-2C	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720 MHz	NII	0.11	0.17	N/A	0.75					
U-NII-3	5 745 MHz ~ 5 825 MHz	NII	0.17	0.15	0.24	N/A					
Bluetooth/LE	2 402 MHz ~ 2 480 MHz	DSS/DTS	0.43	<0.10	0.19	N/A					
NFC	13.56 MHz	DXX	N/A	N/A	N/A	<0.10					
Simultaneous S	AR per KDB 690783 D01v01r0	3	1.044	0.914	1.589	0.955					
Date(s) of Tests:	February 01, 2023 ~ February 2	20, 2023									

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 6 of 132



4. Device Under Test Description

4.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specific	ation overview					
Band& Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency				
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz				
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 MHz ~ 1 90	09.8 MHz			
UMTS Band 5	Voice / Data	826.4 MHz ~ 846.6	MHz			
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice / Data	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3	MHz			
LTE Band 12	Voice / Data	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3	MHz			
LTE Band 26	Voice / Data	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3	MHz			
LTE TDD Band 41	Voice / Data	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 68	37.5 MHz			
U-NII-1	Voice / Data	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240	MHz			
U-NII-2A	Voice / Data	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320	MHz			
U-NII-2C	Voice / Data	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720	MHz			
U-NII-3	Voice / Data	MHz				
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice / Data	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472	MHz			
Bluetooth / LE 5.3	Data	MHz				
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz				
Device Description						
HW version	REV1.0					
SW version	A546J.001					
Battery	EB-BA546ABY (ATL)					
	Mode		Serial Number			
	GSM 850, UMTS B5, LTE B ²	12/B26	WAQ0375M			
	GSM 1900, LTE B41		WAQ0398M			
			WAQ0437M			
Device Serial Numbers	5 GHz WLAN, NFC, Bluetooth	n, 2.4 GHz WLAN	WAQ0357M			
		WAQ0376M				
	The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.					

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

4.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes power reduction mechanisms for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when Hotspot is enabled. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Sec.6 was used as a guideline for selection SAR test distances for device when being used in phablet use conditions.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations when during all voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposureconditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013.

Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were conformed via conducted power measurements at the RF Port.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 7 of 132

4.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

4.3.1 2G/3G/4G Nominal and Maximum Output Power

A. GSM Modes Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice	Burs	t Average	GMSK (c	lBm)	Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
0014/0000/5005 050	Maximum	34.5	34.5	32.5	31.0	30.0	27.5	26.0	24.0	23.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Nominal	33.5	33.5	31.5	30.0	29.0	26.5	25.0	23.0	22.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE1900	Maximum	31.0	31.0	28.5	27.0	26.0	26.5	24.5	23.0	22.0
	Nominal	30.0	30.0	27.5	26.0	25.0	25.5	23.5	22.0	21.0

(Tolerance: Nominal +1 dB ~-1.5 dB)

Hotspot / Grip / Ear phone Reduced Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice	Burs	st Average	GMSK (c	lBm)	Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx	1 Tx	2 Tx	3 Tx	4 Tx	1 Tx	2 Tx	3 Tx	4 Tx
		Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
0011/0000/50054000	Maximum	29.0	29.0	26.5	25.0	24.0	24.5	22.5	21.0	20.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE1900	Nominal	28.0	28.0	25.5	24.0	23.0	23.5	21.5	20.0	19.0

(Tolerance: Nominal +1 dB ~-1.5 dB)

B. UMTS Modes Maximum Output Power

		Modulated Average(dBm)								
Mada/Par	o d	3GPP	3GPP	3GPP	3GPP	3GPP				
Mode/Band		RMC	AMR	Cat.5	Cat.6	Cat.8				
			Rel 99	HSDPA	HSUPA	DC-HSDPA				
UMTS Band 5	Maximum	25.5	25.5	24.5	24.5	24.5				
(850 MHz)	Nominal	24.5	24.5	23.5	23.5	23.5				

(Tolerance: Nominal +1 dB ~-1.5 dB)

C. LTE Modes

Mode	e / Band	Modulated Average (dBm) Max.					
LTC David C	Maximum	25.0					
LTE Band 5	Nominal	24.0					
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.0					
LIE Danu 12	Nominal	23.0					
LTE Band 26	Maximum	25.0					
LIE Danu 20	Nominal	24.0					
LTC Dand 44	Maximum	23.5					
LTE Band 41	Nominal	22.5					

(Tolerance: Nominal +1 dB ~-1.5 dB)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 8 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1



4.3.2 Maximum output power

2.4 GHz, 5 GHz WIFI

		SISO (2.4G: ANT1 / 5G ANT 2)						MIMO					
Mode	Band	(in dBm)					(in dBm)						
		а	b	g	n	ac	ax (SU)	а	b	g	n	ac	ax(SU)
2.4 GHz	2.45 GHz		18 12ch-7 13ch-0	16 12ch-7 13ch-0	16 12ch-5 13ch-0		16 11ch-15 12ch-5 13ch1		21 12ch-10 13ch-3	19 12ch-10 13ch-3	19 12ch-8 13ch-3		19 11ch-18 12ch-8 13ch-2
	5200 MHz	16			16	16	16	19			19	19	19
5 GHz	5300 MHz	16			16	16	16	19			19	19	19
(20 MHz)	5500 MHz	16			16	16	16	19			19	19	19
	5800 MHz	16			16	16	16	19			19	19	19
	5200 MHz				14	14	14				17	17	17
5 GHz	5300 MHz				14	14	14				17	17	17
(40 MHz)	5500 MHz				14	14	14				17	17	17
	5800 MHz				14	14	14				17	17	17
	5200 MHz					11	11					14	14
5 GHz	5300 MHz					11	11					14	14
(80 MHz)	5500 MHz					11	11					14	14
	5800 MHz					11	11					14	14

(Tolerance: Target +1 dB)

4.3.3 Reduced output power

2.4 侃, 5 侃 WIFI (RCV On)

			SISO (2.4G: AN	IT1 / 5G	ANT 2)				MII	MO			
Mode	Band			(in d	lBm)			(in dBm)						
		а	b	g	n	ac	ax(SU)	а	b	g	n	ac	ax(SU)	
			12	12	12		12		15	15	15		15	
2.4 GHz	2.45 GHz		12ch-7	12ch-7	12ch-5		12ch-5		12ch-10	12ch-10	12ch-8		12ch-8	
			13ch-0	13ch-0	13ch-0		13ch1		13ch-3	13ch-3	13ch-3		13ch-2	
	5200 MHz	10			10	10	10	13			13	13	13	
5 GHz	5300 MHz	10			10	10	10	13			13	13	13	
(20 MHz)	5500 MHz	10			10	10	10	13			13	13	13	
	5800 MHz	10			10	10	10	13			13	13	13	
	5200 MHz				10	10	10				13	13	13	
5 GHz	5300 MHz				10	10	10				13	13	13	
(40 MHz)	5500 MHz				10	10	10				13	13	13	
	5800 MHz				10	10	10				13	13	13	
	5200 MHz					10	10					13	13	
5 GHz	5300 MHz					10	10					13	13	
(80 MHz)	5500 MHz					10	10					13	13	
(T. I	5800 MHz	1 10				10	10					13	13	

(Tolerance: Target +1 dB)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 9 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

4 3 4 802 11ax RU Tx nower Tables

4.3.4 602		37.			IT1 / 5G	ANT 2)				MII	МО			
Mode	Band		3130 (/		IBm)	AITI 2)		(in dBm)						
Mode	Barra	26T	52T	106T	242T	484T	996T	26T	52T	106T	242T	484T	996T	
		9	9	9	9			12	12	12	12			
2.4 GHz	2.45 GHz	12ch-5	12ch-5	12ch-5	12ch-5			12ch-8	12ch-8	12ch-8	12ch-8			
		13ch2	13ch1	13ch1	13ch1			13ch-1	13ch-2	13ch-2	13ch-2			
	5200 MHz	9	9	9	9			12	12	12	12			
5 GHz	5300 MHz	9	9	9	9			12	12	12	12			
(20 MHz)	5500 MHz	9	9	9	9			12	12	12	12			
	5800 MHz	9	9	9	9			12	12	12	12			
	5200 MHz	9	9	9	9	9		12	12	12	12	12		
5 GHz	5300 MHz	9	9	9	9	9		12	12	12	12	12		
(40 MHz)	5500 MHz	9	9	9	9	9		12	12	12	12	12		
	5800 MHz	9	9	9	9	9		12	12	12	12	12		
	5200 MHz	9	9	9	9	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	
5 GHz	5300 MHz	9	9	9	9	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	
(80 MHz)	5500 MHz	9	9	9	9	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	
	5800 MHz	9	9	9	9	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	

(Tolerance: Target +1 dB)

4.3.5 Maximum Bluetooth Power

Mode		ANT1							
mode		(in dBm)							
Divista eth (4Mh n.e.)	2402 MHz	2441 MHz	2480 MHz						
Bluetooth(1Mbps)	14								
Divisto eth (EDD)	2402 MHz	2441 MHz	2480 MHz						
Bluetooth (EDR)	10								
Bluetooth LE Legacy		9							
Divistantia I E Avidia	2402 MHz	2440 MHz	2480 MHz						
Bluetooth LE Audio		9							

(Tolerance: Target +1 dB)

Page 10 of 132 F-TP22-03 (Rev.00)



4.4 LTE Information

	Item.	Description
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz
Francisco Domina	Range LTE Band 12 LTE Band 26 (Cell) LTE TDD Band 41 LTE Band 5 (Cell)	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz
Frequency Range	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz
	LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 687.5 MHz
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz
Observation of Description of the c	LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz
	LTE TDD Band 41	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz

Ch. No.&Freq.(\htt)			Lov	٧			Mid			High			
	1.4 MHz	824.7	(20407)			836	.5 (20525)		848.3 (206	643)			
LTE Dand E (Call)	3 MHz	825.5	(20415)			836.5 (20525)			847.5 (20635)				
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	5 MHz	826.5	D (26740) 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750) 254 2.0(39750)			836	.5 (20525)		846.5 (20625)				
	10 MHz				836.5 (20525)								
	1.4 MHz		·			707	.5 (23095)		715.3 (23173)				
LTE Band 12	3 MHz	700.5	5 (20425)			707.5 (23095)			714.5 (231	165)			
LIE Dallu 12	5 MHz	701.5	(23035)				.5 (23095)		713.5 (231	155)			
	10 MHz					707	.5 (23095)						
	1.4 MHz	814.7	(26697)			831.5 (26865)			848.3 (270	033)			
	3 MHz	815.5	(26705)			831	.5 (26865)		847.5 (270	025)			
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	5 MHz	816.5	3.5 (26715) 8 9.0 (26740) 8 8 8			831	.5 (26865)		846.5 (270	015)			
	10 MHz	819.0	9.0 (26740)			831	.5 (26865)		844.0 (26990)				
	15 MHz		8			831	.5 (26865)						
	5 MHz	2506.0	` '				2593.0(40620)	2636.	.5(41055)	2680.0(41490)			
LTE TDD Band 41	10 MHz	2506.0	(39750)	2549.5(4018		5)	2593.0(40620) 26		.5(41055)	2680.0(41490)			
LIE IDD Band 41	15 MHz	2506.0	(39750) 2549.5		19.5(4018	5)	2593.0(40620) 263		.5(41055)	2680.0(41490)			
	20 MHz	2506.0	(39750)	254	19.5(4018	5)	2593.0(40620)	2636.	.5(41055)	2680.0(41490)			
UE Category			LTE Rel. 15, DL Cat.18, UL Cat.5.										
LTE MPR Permanen per 3GPP TS 36.101			Yes										
A-MPR disabled for S	SAR Testi	ng.	Yes										
LTE Carrier Aggrega	LTE Carrier Aggregation			Link CA informa			evice supports Intra-band DL-link Carrier aggregations. ation of Down-Link CA are included in the Appendix.I echnical Description document						
LTE Release information		This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 15. It supports carrier aggregation, downlink MIMO. All other uplink communications are identical to te release 8 specifications. The following LTE Release 15 Features are not supported: Relay, Hetnet, Enhanced elCl, MDH, cross-carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.											

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 11 of 132

4.5 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR_setup_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet".

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering. Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth Tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BDR tethering applications.

Antenna	Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Тор
MAIN1	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MAIN2	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
MAIN1	UMTS Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MAIN1	LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MAIN1	LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MAIN1	LTE Band 26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MAIN2	LTE TDD Band 41	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
SUB5(Ant1)	2.4 偘 WLAN SISO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
SUB5(Ant1), SUS9(Ant2)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
SUB9(Ant2)	5 GHz WLAN SISO	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
SUB4(Ant1), SUB9(Ant2)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
SUB5(Ant1)	Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
NFC	NFC	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Bluetooth Tethering and Hotspot SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2.

The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

4.6 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR _ Setup_ photos.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 12 of 132

⁻ Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1



4.7 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous	Transmission	Scenarios		
Applicable Combination	Head	BodyWorn	Hotspot	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant.1	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2 + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2 + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2 + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2 + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 2.4GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes
NFC + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
NFC + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 13 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Note:

- 1. Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously with 2.4GHz WLAN.
- 2. 5GHz WLAN can transmit simultaneously with Bluetooth.
- 3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- 4. VoIP is supported in GPRS/EDGE.
- 5. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
- 6. WLAN Hotspot is supported for 2.4 GHz/UNII-3 of 5 GHz WLAN.
- 7. Per the manufacture, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held to ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- 8. This device supports Bluetooth tethering. ^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered.
- 9. Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
- 10. This device supports VoLTE/ VoWiFi.
- 11. NFC was evaluated for phablet based on epected usage conditions.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 14 of 132



4.8 SAR Test Considerations

4.8.1 WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r02.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ax with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 Mb Bandwidth only for 5 Gb
- b) 2Tx Antenna output
- c) Up to 1024 QAM is supported
- d) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported for 5 GHz
- e) Straddle channels are supported.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WLAN, phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 $\,$ WIFI, 2.4 $\,$ Bluetooth, and U-NII-3 WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

Per April 2019 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR testing was not required for 802.11ax when applying the initial test Configuration procedures of KDB 248227, with 802.11ax considered a higher order 802.11 mode.

4.8.2 Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US Bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower Bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest Bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest Bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

This Device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE Operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per section 5.1 of FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05. SAR was not required for 64QAM sins the highest maximum output power for 64QAM is \leq 0.5dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for QPSK configuration is \leq 1.45 W/Kg, per section 5.2.4 for FCC KDB941225 D05v02r05.

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for some LTE Bands. Per May 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for 4x4 DL MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 DL MIMO mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 DL MIMO inactive.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 15 of 132



This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of LTE Band falls completely within an LTE Band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only tested for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges were applied to LTE Band 26 and LTE Band 5 of this model.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE DL CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

Adjusted SAR = Highest Reported SAR
$$x \frac{Secondary\ Max\ tune - up\ (mW)}{Primary\ Max\ tune\ tune - up\ (mW)} \le 1.2\ W/kg.$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

Per FCC KDB 690783 1 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03 and KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 The SAR numbers listed must be consistent with the highest reported test results required by the published RF exposure KDB procedures. When the measured SAR is not at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit or maximum output power allowed for production units, the measured results are scaled to the maximum conditions to determine compliance; the scaled results are referred to as the reported SAR.

The Reported SAR = The Measured SAR $x - \frac{Maximumtune - up(mW)}{Measured\ Conducted\ Power(mW)}$

The Reported SAR for WLAN and Bluetooth

The Reported SAR = The Measured SAR $x - \frac{Maximumtune - up(mW)}{Measured\ Conducted\ Power(mW)}$ x Duty factor

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 16 of 132

5. Introduction

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (r). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

Where:

= conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m) = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m³) = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 17 of 132



6. Description of test equipment

6.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid& Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

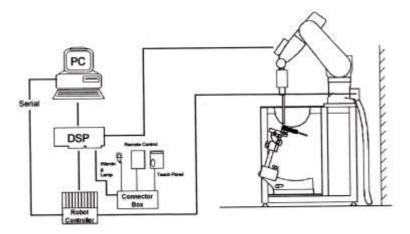


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 18 of 132



7. SAR Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013.

- 1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
- 3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
 - **a**. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
 - **b**. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
 - **c**. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
- 4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 19 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz		
Maximum distance from (geometric center of pro		•	5±1 mm	·δ·ln(2)±0.5 mm		
Maximum probe angle t surface normal at the m			30°±1°	20 ° ±1°		
			≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm		
Maximum areascan Spa	atial resol	ution: Δx _{Area,} Δy _{Area}	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.			
Maximum zoom scan S	patial res	olution: Δx _{zoom,} Δy _{zoom}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm*		
	uniform	grid: Δz _{zoom} (n)	≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm		
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	graded	Δz _{zoom} (1): between1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 લીટ: ≤3 mm 4-5 લીટ: ≤2.5 mm 5-6 લીટ: ≤2 mm		
	grid	Δz _{zoom} (n>1): between subsequent Points	≤1.5·	Δz_{zoom} (n-1)		
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm		

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 20 of 132

^{*} When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

8. Description of Test Position

8.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 8-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ears reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

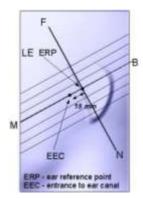


Figure 8-1 Close-up side view of ERP

8.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (see Figure 8-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 8-2 Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 21 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

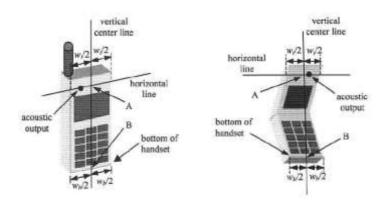


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

8.3 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameter; relative permittivity ε =3 and loss tangent σ =0.02.

8.4 Position for cheek

Figure 6.4. shows cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.



Figure 8.4 Cheek/ Touch position of the wireless device

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 22 of 132



8.5 Definition of the "tilted" position

Figure 6.5. shows tilted position. Place the device in the cheek position. Then while maintaining the orientation of the device, retract the device parallel to the reference plane far enough away from the phantom to enable a rotation of the device by 15°.



Figure 8.5. Tilt 15° position of the wireless device

8.6 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-6). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. When the reported SAR for a body- worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency Band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



body- Figure 8-6 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 23 of 132



8.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W \geq 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mix used conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The Portable Hotspot feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

8.8 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worm accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna ≤25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 24 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

8.9 Additional Test Positions due to Proximity Conditions

This device uses a sensor to reduce output powers in extremity (hand-held) use conditions.

When the sensor detects a user is touching the device on or near to the antenna the device reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the proximity sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, an additional exposure condition is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level.

FCC KDB 616217 D04 v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional exposure conditions. The smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering and sensor coverage for each applicable edge, minus 1 mm, was used as the test separation distance for SAR testing. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in below table.

Wireless technologies	Position	§6.2 Triggering Distance (๓๓)	§6.3 Coverage	§6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case distance for Phablet SAR (mm)
0014 4000	Rear	11	N/A	N/A	10
GSM 1900 (MAIN2 Ant.)	Front	7	N/A	N/A	6
(MAINZ AIII.)	Bottom	13	N/A	N/A	12

8.10 Bluetooth tethering Configurations

Per May 2017 TCBC Workshop documents, when Bluetooth tethering applies, simultaneous transmission SAR needs consideration.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering.

Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BDR tethering applications.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 25 of 132



9. RF Exposure Limits

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Partial Body)	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.0	20.0

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

NOTES:

- * The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- ** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
- *** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 26 of 132



10. FCC SAR General Measurement Procedures

Power Measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base simulator under digital average power.

10.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

10.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

10.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency Band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

10.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency Band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

10.2.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01-3G SAR Measurement Procedures. The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Cheek for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 27 of 132

10.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

10.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

10.3.2 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

10.3.3 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

10.3.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

10.3.5 DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel.8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel.5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. Primary and secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

DC-HSDPA Configurations

- ♦ 3GPP specification TS 34.121-1 Release 8. was used for used for DC-HSDPA guidance.
- ♦ H-set 12(QPSK)was conformed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements.



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 28 of 132



10.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

10.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

10.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 - 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

10.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

10.4.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest Bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest Bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower Band widths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.</p>

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 29 of 132

10.4.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier aggregation (CA) downlink only active are made in accordance to KDB publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output Powers are measured with downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with the downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel Bandwidth, modulation and RB combinations in each frequency Band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

10.4.6 LTE(TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33 %) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 6. LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special sub frame configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

es es un no escala muse d		Vormal cyclic prefix in do	wnlink		xtended cyclic prefix in	downlink	
Special subframe	DWPTS	UpP		DWPTS	Normal cyclic prefix in uplink prefix i		
configuration		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink				
0	6592 · T _i	50.7		7680 - T _s	50.7		
1	19760 · T _s			20480-T _i		2560-T ₁	
2	21952-T _s	2192-T _s	2560-T _s	23040-T,	2192-74		
3	24144-T _a			25600-T _s			
4	26336-T ₃			7680-T _s			
5	6592 · T _a			20480-T _s	4204 T		
6	19760-T _s			23040-T _s	4384-15	5120-2	
7	21952 · T _s	4384 · T _s	5120-T _s	12800-T _s			
8	24144-T _s	1			\$3	23	
9	13168-T,	1		-	13	+:	

Calculated Duty Cycle – Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T_s) x no of S + no of U Example for calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0:

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink	Downlink-to-	Subframe number										
configuration	Uplink Switch- point periodicity	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U	
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D	
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D	
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D	

Calculated Duty Cycle = (5120 x (1/(15000 x 2048)) x 2 + 0.006)/0.01 = 63.33 % Where

 $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds

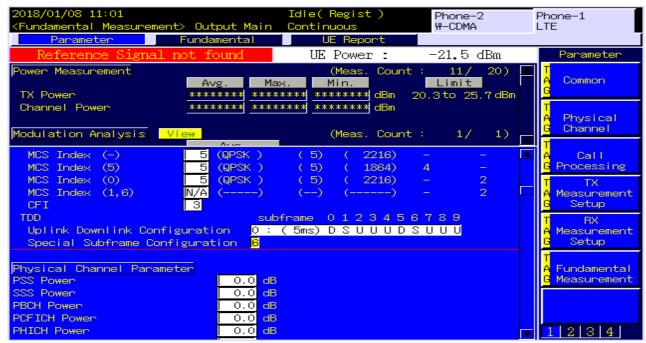
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 30 of 132



10.4.7 The Call Box Setup for LTE(TDD)

When you Want to Test for LTE TDD, Please Change Frame Structure TDD and TDD Uplink Downlink Configuration 0 and Special Subframe Configuration 6.





F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 31 of 132



10.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipsetbased test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

10.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

10.5.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A Bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both Bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the Bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII Band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII Band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two Bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

10.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 GHz -5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 GHz -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C Band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless Band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

10.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating nest to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 32 of 132



10.5.5 2.4 础 SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 & 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 $ext{GHz}$ 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is >1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 $ext{GHz}$ Band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

10.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 6Hz and 5 6Hz Bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency Band or aggregated Band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel Bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel Bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.2., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power is the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency Band or aggregated Band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

10.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 (Hz and 5 (Hz Bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency Band and aggregated Band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency Band or aggregated Band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel Bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is \leq 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

10.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency Band and aggregated Band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 33 of 132



11. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Licensed Bands

Test Description	Test Procedure Used					
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 971168 D01 v03r01 - Section 5.2.4 - ANSI C63.26-2015 - Section 5.2.1 & 5.2.4.2					

Test Overview

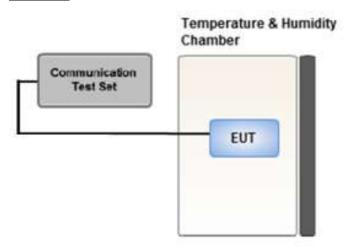
According to ANSI C63.26-2015 Section 5.2.1 when measuring the maximum RF output power from such devices, control over the EUT must be provided either through special test software (provided by manufacturer specifically for compliance testing, but not accessible by an end user) or through use of a base station emulator, communications test set, call box, or similar instrumentation that is capable of establishing a communications link with the EUT to enable control over variable parameters (e.g., output power, OBW, etc.).

In some cases, these instruments also include basic digital spectrum analyzer and/or power meter capabilities that can be utilized to measure the RF output power if the specified detectors and requirements can be realized and the measurement functions have been calibrated.

Test Procedure

- 1. The RF port of the EUT was connected to the Communication Tester via an RF cable.
- 2. Conducted average power was measured using a calibrated Radio Communication Tester.

Test setup



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 34 of 132



11.1 GSM

11.1.1 GSM Maximum Conducted Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS	S(GMSK) D	ata - CS1	dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)				
		GSM	GPRS 1 TX Slot	GPRS 2 TX Slot	GPRS 3 TX Slot	GPRS 4 TX Slot	EDGE 1 TX Slot	EDGE 2 TX Slot	EDGE 3 TX Slot	EDGE 4 TX Slot	
Maximum		34.50	34.50	32.50	31.00	30.00	27.50	26.00	24.00	23.00	
Nominal		33.50	33.50	31.50	30.00	29.00	26.50	25.00	23.00	22.00	
	128	33.96	33.86	31.72	30.54	28.68	27.37	25.37	23.74	22.24	
GSM 850	190	34.05	34.01	31.69	30.45	28.86	27.33	25.52	23.79	22.30	
	251	34.25	34.22	31.56	30.71	28.90	27.38	25.44	23.98	22.42	
Maximum		31.00	31.00	28.50	27.00	26.00	26.50	24.50	23.00	22.00	
Nomina	al	30.00	30.00	27.50	26.00	25.00	25.50	23.50	22.00	21.00	
GSM 1900	512	29.54	29.54	27.51	25.40	24.36	25.51	23.60	22.31	21.28	
	661	29.66	29.66	27.47	25.50	24.33	25.26	23.53	22.10	21.04	
	810	29.52	29.60	27.36	25.39	24.26	25.18	23.32	22.05	21.09	

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS	S(GMSK) D	ata - CS1	(dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)				
		GSM	GPRS 1 TX	GPRS 2 TX	GPRS 3 TX	GPRS 4 TX	EDGE 1 TX	EDGE 2 TX	EDGE 3 TX	EDGE 4 TX	
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	
Maximum		25.47	25.47	26.48	26.74	26.99	18.47	19.98	19.74	19.99	
Nominal		24.47	24.47	25.48	25.74	25.99	17.47	18.98	18.74	18.99	
GSM 850	128	24.93	24.83	25.70	26.28	25.67	18.34	19.35	19.48	19.23	
	190	25.02	24.98	25.67	26.19	25.85	18.30	19.50	19.53	19.29	
	251	25.22	25.19	25.54	26.45	25.89	18.35	19.42	19.72	19.41	
Maximu	Maximum		21.97	22.48	22.74	22.99	17.47	18.48	18.74	18.99	
Nomina	al	20.97	20.97	21.48	21.74	21.99	16.47	17.48	17.74	17.99	
	512	20.51	20.51	21.49	21.14	21.35	16.48	17.58	18.05	18.27	
GSM 1900	661	20.63	20.63	21.45	21.24	21.32	16.23	17.51	17.84	18.03	
	810	20.49	20.57	21.34	21.13	21.25	16.15	17.30	17.79	18.08	

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 9.03 dB

2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 6.02 dB

3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 4.26 dB

4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power -3.01 dB



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 35 of 132



11.1.2 GSM Reduced Conducted Output Power (Hotspot mode)

Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS	(GMSK) D	ata – CS´	I(dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)			
			GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
Wiode / Da	Widue / Dallu		1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximur	m	29.00	29.00	26.50	25.00	24.00	24.50	22.50	21.00	20.00
Nomina	ıl	28.00	28.00	25.50	24.00	23.00	23.50	21.50	20.00	19.00
	512	27.89	27.84	25.44	23.43	22.53	23.63	21.87	20.64	19.31
GSM 1900	661	27.83	27.78	25.49	23.53	22.63	23.76	21.92	20.24	19.33
	810	27.70	27.57	25.53	23.77	22.64	23.60	21.64	20.41	19.07

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

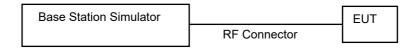
Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS	(GMSK) E	oata – CS´	1(dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)			
		GSM	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
			1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximum		19.97	19.97	20.48	20.74	20.99	15.47	16.48	16.74	16.99
Nominal		18.97	18.97	19.48	19.74	19.99	14.47	15.48	15.74	15.99
	512	18.86	18.81	19.42	19.17	19.52	14.60	15.85	16.38	16.30
GSM 1900	661	18.80	18.75	19.47	19.27	19.62	14.73	15.90	15.98	16.32
	810	18.67	18.54	19.51	19.51	19.63	14.57	15.62	16.15	16.06

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

- 1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power 9.03 dB
- 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power 6.02 dB
- 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power 4.26 dB
- 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power 3.01 dB



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 36 of 132

11.1.3 GSM Reduced Conducted Output Power (Grip back-off and Ear-jack Activated)

		Voice	GPRS	(GMSK) D	ata – CS	1(dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)			
Mode / R	Mode / Band		GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
Mode / Band		GSM	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximui	m	29.00	29.00	26.50	25.00	24.00	24.50	22.50	21.00	20.00
Nomina	ıl	28.00	28.00	25.50	24.00	23.00	23.50	21.50	20.00	19.00
	512	27.92	27.87	25.50	23.45	22.50	23.71	21.85	20.70	19.41
GSM 1900	661	27.83	27.73	25.47	23.50	22.55	23.71	21.82	20.33	19.27
	810	27.64	27.49	25.44	23.72	22.57	23.53	21.74	20.51	19.12

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

			GPRS	(GMSK) D	ata – CS´	l(dBm)	EDGE Data (dBm)			
Mode / Band			GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
		GSM	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximu	ım	19.97	19.97	20.48	20.74	20.99	15.47	16.48	16.74	16.99
Nomina	al	18.97	18.97	19.48	19.74	19.99	14.47	15.48	15.74	15.99
	512	18.89	18.84	19.48	19.19	19.49	14.68	15.83	16.44	16.40
GSM 1900	661	18.80	18.70	19.45	19.24	19.54	14.68	15.80	16.07	16.26
	810	18.61	18.46	19.42	19.46	19.56	14.50	15.72	16.25	16.11

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB

2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 6.02 dB

3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 4.26 dB

4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 37 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

11.2 UMTS

HSPA+

This DUT is capable of HSPA+ in downlink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01v03r01 3G SAR.

11.2.1 UMTS Maximum Conducted Output Power

UMTS Band 5 Maximum Conducted Output Power

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	U	MTS Band 5 [dBr	n]	3GPP
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL4132 DL4357	UL4183 DL4408	UL4233 DL4458	MPR
99	UMTS	12.2 kbps RMC	24.66	24.53	24.53	-
99	UNITS	12.2 kbps AMR	23.06	23.04	23.01	-
2		Subtest 1	23.10	23.07	22.95	0
5	HSDPA	Subtest 2	22.65	22.52	22.47	0
5	ПОДРА	Subtest 3	22.09	22.00	21.92	0.5
5		Subtest 4	21.60	21.53	21.51	0.5
6		Subtest 1	22.06	22.02	22.04	0
6		Subtest 2	20.11	20.05	20.07	2
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	21.26	21.15	21.19	1
6		Subtest 4	20.07	20.02	20.05	2
6		Subtest 5	23.01	22.97	22.99	0
8		Subtest1	23.85	23.81	23.58	0
8	DC HCDDA	Subtest2	23.40	23.43	23.45	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest3	23.49	23.62	23.51	0.5
8		Subtest4	23.75	23.69	23.63	0.5

UMTS Average Conducted output powers

DC-HSDPA Configurations

- ♦ 3GPP specification TS 34.121-1 Release 8. was used for used for DC-HSDPA guidance.
- ♦ H-set 12(QPSK)was conformed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements.

Base Station Simulator RF Connector

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 38 of 132



11.3 LTE Maximum Output Power

LTE B5/B12/B26 does not support three non-overlapping channels at each supported max bandwidth. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

11.3.1 LTE Maximum Conducted Power

[LTE Band 5 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 5 _ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20407 Ch.	20525 Ch.	20643 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		3126	Oliset	824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	23.71	23.68	23.62	0	0
		1	3	23.66	23.61	23.51	0	0
		1	5	23.77	23.71	23.65	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	23.77	23.68	23.68	0	0
		3	1	23.65	23.58	23.55	0	0
		3	3	23.73	23.69	23.60	0	0
		6	0	22.79	22.75	22.69	0-1	1
		1	0	23.12	22.99	22.91	0-1	1
		1	3	23.03	22.84	22.78	0-1	1
		1	5	23.05	22.90	22.89	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	22.82	22.73	22.65	0-1	1
		3	1	22.90	22.82	22.75	0-1	1
		3	3	22.85	22.72	22.64	0-1	1
		6	0	21.85	21.74	21.70	0-2	2
		1	0	22.11	22.02	21.98	0-2	2
		1	3	22.02	21.96	21.92	0-2	2
		1	5	22.13	21.96	21.95	0-2	2
1	64QAM	3	0	22.01	21.90	21.84	0-2	2
		3	1	22.04	21.88	21.86	0-2	2
		3	3	22.02	21.88	21.85	0-2	2
		6	0	21.01	20.89	20.87	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 39 of 132



LTE Band 5 $_$ 3 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20415 Ch.	20525 Ch.	20635 Ch.	3GPP	
		SIZE	Oliset	825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.69	23.73	23.70	0	0
		1	7	23.73	23.71	23.70	0	0
		1	14	23.66	23.66	23.61	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	22.81	22.71	22.72	0-1	1
		8	3	22.83	22.77	22.71	0-1	1
		8	7	22.82	22.77	22.68	0-1	1
		15	0	22.83	22.76	22.72	0-1	1
		1	0	23.05	22.98	22.89	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	7	22.92	22.93	22.93	0-1	1
		1	14	23.09	22.91	22.86	0-1	1
3 MHz		8	0	21.88	21.80	21.78	0-2	2
		8	3	21.90	21.83	21.76	0-2	2
		8	7	21.85	21.78	21.72	0-2	2
		15	0	21.90	21.76	21.68	0-2	2
		1	0	22.00	21.79	21.88	0-2	2
		1	7	21.93	21.90	21.83	0-2	2
		1	14	21.81	21.86	21.66	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	20.87	20.70	20.73	0-3	3
		8	3	20.89	20.79	20.69	0-3	3
		8	7	20.88	20.75	20.70	0-3	3
		15	0	20.86	20.75	20.68	0-3	3

LTE Band 5 5 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Circ	RB	20425 Ch.	20525 Ch.	20625 Ch.	3GPP	MPR
		Size	Offset	826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.69	23.70	23.63	0	0
		1	12	23.75	23.74	23.75	0	0
		1	24	23.73	23.72	23.66	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	22.81	22.76	22.72	0-1	1
		12	6	22.85	22.78	22.73	0-1	1
		12	11	22.86	22.74	22.72	0-1	1
		25	0	22.87	22.78	22.75	0-1	1
		1	0	23.09	22.97	22.99	0-1	1
		1	12	23.06	23.02	22.95	0-1	1
		1	24	23.06	22.99	22.81	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	21.92	21.76	21.79	0-2	2
		12	6	21.89	21.79	21.76	0-2	2
		12	11	21.93	21.74	21.71	0-2	2
		25	0	21.88	21.80	21.72	0-2	2
		1	0	22.00	21.82	21.80	0-2	2
		1	12	22.03	21.90	21.79	0-2	2
		1	24	21.91	21.83	21.89	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	20.90	20.75	20.75	0-3	3
		12	6	20.85	20.72	20.75	0-3	3
		12	11	20.85	20.74	20.74	0-3	3
		25	0	20.83	20.76	20.71	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 40 of 132



LTE Band 5 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20525 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		OIZE	Oliset	836.5 MHz	[dB]	[uD]
		1	0	23.77	0	0
		1	24	23.77	0	0
		1	49	23.67	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	22.86	0-1	1
		25	12	22.84	0-1	1
		25	24	22.84	0-1	1
		50	0	22.88	0-1	1
		1	0	23.02	0-1	1
		1	24	22.95	0-1	1
		1	49	22.93	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	21.87	0-2	2
		25	12	21.77	0-2	2
		25	24	21.78	0-2	2
		50	0	21.82	0-2	2
		1	0	21.95	0-2	2
		1	24	21.86	0-2	2
		1	49	22.00	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	20.81	0-3	3
		25	12	20.75	0-3	3
		25	24	20.77	0-3	3
		50	0	20.83	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 41 of 132



[LTE Band 12 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 12 $_$ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23017 Ch.	23095 Ch.	23173 Ch.	3GPP	
		5120	Oliset	699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.57	22.69	22.71	0	0
		1	3	22.55	22.61	22.65	0	0
		1	5	22.62	22.72	22.72	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	22.61	22.74	22.80	0	0
		3	1	22.59	22.59	22.65	0	0
		3	3	22.64	22.65	22.73	0	0
		6	0	21.68	21.72	21.80	0-1	1
		1	0	21.92	21.97	22.04	0-1	1
		1	3	21.80	21.87	21.84	0-1	1
		1	5	21.87	22.02	21.96	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	21.78	21.74	21.82	0-1	1
		3	1	21.79	21.81	21.85	0-1	1
		3	3	21.72	21.72	21.80	0-1	1
		6	0	20.72	20.76	20.78	0-2	2
		1	0	20.89	20.89	20.89	0-2	2
		1	3	20.62	20.56	20.79	0-2	2
		1	5	20.75	20.66	20.80	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	20.64	20.75	20.79	0-2	2
		3	1	20.71	20.69	20.83	0-2	2
		3	3	20.71	20.79	20.76	0-2	2
		6	0	19.57	19.61	19.70	0-3	3

LTE Band 12 _ 3 MHz Bandwidth

	_ 3 MIZ DaridW	RB	RB	Max.	Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23025 Ch.	23095 Ch.	23165 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
				700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz	[dB]	
		1	0	22.69	22.72	22.78	0	0
		1	7	22.70	22.80	22.86	0	0
		1	14	22.59	22.64	22.69	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	21.74	21.77	21.80	0-1	1
		8	3	21.76	21.76	21.79	0-1	1
		8	7	21.73	21.77	21.81	0-1	1
		15	0	21.74	21.80	21.81	0-1	1
		1	0	21.91	22.01	22.05	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	7	21.89	22.02	21.98	0-1	1
		1	14	21.95	22.03	22.06	0-1	1
3 MHz		8	0	20.75	20.77	20.83	0-2	2
		8	3	20.73	20.75	20.80	0-2	2
		8	7	20.70	20.78	20.77	0-2	2
		15	0	20.69	20.73	20.76	0-2	2
		1	0	20.83	20.83	20.93	0-2	2
		1	7	20.74	20.88	20.74	0-2	2
		1	14	20.75	20.84	20.83	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	19.67	19.68	19.71	0-3	3
		8	3	19.72	19.69	19.72	0-3	3
		8	7	19.71	19.73	19.72	0-3	3
		15	0	19.66	19.71	19.73	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 42 of 132





LTE Band 12 _ 5 Mt Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23035 Ch.	23095 Ch.	23155 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	22.65	22.74	22.77	0	0
		1	12	22.66	22.77	22.86	0	0
		1	24	22.67	22.72	22.81	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	21.76	21.80	21.88	0-1	1
		12	6	21.74	21.77	21.85	0-1	1
		12	11	21.74	21.74	21.82	0-1	1
		25	0	21.79	21.81	21.90	0-1	1
		1	0	21.96	22.11	22.10	0-1	1
		1	12	21.96	21.92	22.10	0-1	1
		1	24	21.97	21.96	22.06	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	20.78	20.77	20.88	0-2	2
		12	6	20.72	20.73	20.81	0-2	2
		12	11	20.73	20.77	20.84	0-2	2
		25	0	20.74	20.76	20.86	0-2	2
		1	0	20.90	20.92	21.01	0-2	2
		1	12	20.94	20.93	21.01	0-2	2
		1	24	20.86	20.80	20.88	0-2	2
64Q	64QAM	12	0	19.69	19.71	19.81	0-3	3
		12	6	19.70	19.69	19.74	0-3	3
		12	11	19.67	19.69	19.76	0-3	3
		25	0	19.73	19.75	19.80	0-3	3

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23095 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		OIZO	Oliset	707.5 吨	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	22.84	0	0
		1	24	22.77	0	0
		1	49	22.66	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	21.87	0-1	1
		25	12	21.84	0-1	1
		25	24	21.80	0-1	1
		50	0	21.84	0-1	1
		1	0	22.01	0-1	1
		1	24	21.92	0-1	1
		1	49	21.81	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	20.82	0-2	2
		25	12	20.80	0-2	2
		25	24	20.77	0-2	2
		50	0	20.81	0-2	2
		1	0	20.85	0-2	2
		1	24	20.76	0-2	2
		1	49	20.71	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	19.77	0-3	3
0 1 4 7 11 11		25	12	19.76	0-3	3
		25	24	19.71	0-3	3
		50	0	19.74	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 43 of 132



[LTE Band 26 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 26 _ 1.4 Mb Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26697 Ch.	26865 Ch.	27033 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		Size	Oliset	814.7 MHz	831.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	24.07	24.24	24.10	0	0
		1	3	24.01	24.20	24.04	0	0
		1	5	24.11	24.26	24.12	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.15	24.31	24.19	0	0
		3	1	24.10	24.23	24.08	0	0
		3	3	24.12	24.24	24.13	0	0
		6	0	23.21	23.36	23.22	0-1	1
		1	0	23.35	23.49	23.36	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	3	23.26	23.31	23.26	0-1	1
		1	5	23.39	23.44	23.32	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		3	0	23.23	23.34	23.28	0-1	1
		3	1	23.29	23.36	23.12	0-1	1
		3	3	23.26	23.34	23.13	0-1	1
		6	0	22.20	22.34	22.19	0-2	2
		1	0	22.37	22.50	22.33	0-2	2
		1	3	22.19	22.34	22.20	0-2	2
		1	5	22.19	22.41	22.27	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.17	22.30	22.11	0-2	2
		3	1	22.14	22.32	22.07	0-2	2
		3	3	22.18	22.27	22.13	0-2	2
		6	0	21.20	21.27	21.14	0-3	3

LTE Band 26 $_$ 3 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	26705 Ch.	26865 Ch.	27025 Ch.	3GPP	MPR [dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	815.5 MHz	831.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	24.13	24.30	24.15	0	0
		1	7	24.19	24.32	24.17	0	0
		1	14	24.10	24.22	24.08	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	23.21	23.34	23.18	0-1	1
		8	3	23.16	23.34	23.19	0-1	1
		8	7	23.26	23.33	23.23	0-1	1
		15	0	23.24	23.39	23.22	0-1	1
		1	0	23.49	23.61	23.50	0-1	1
		1	7	23.43	23.62	23.40	0-1	1
		1	14	23.36	23.47	23.29	0-1	1
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.22	22.38	22.22	0-2	2
		8	3	22.27	22.39	22.27	0-2	2
		8	7	22.20	22.30	22.19	0-2	2
		15	0	22.05	22.37	22.20	0-2	2
		1	0	22.32	22.54	22.26	0-2	2
		1	7	22.38	22.53	22.41	0-2	2
		1	14	22.31	22.47	22.35	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.17	21.34	21.19	0-3	3
		8	3	21.17	21.34	21.21	0-3	3
		8	7	21.18	21.35	21.19	0-3	3
		15	0	21.20	21.36	21.17	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 44 of 132





LTE Band 26 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26715 Ch.	26865 Ch.	27015 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		Size	Oliset	816.5 MHz	831.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	24.09	24.31	24.17	0	0
		1	12	24.21	24.37	24.23	0	0
		1	24	24.18	24.31	24.16	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.27	23.35	23.26	0-1	1
		12	6	23.23	23.35	23.24	0-1	1
		12	11	23.20	23.35	23.21	0-1	1
		25	0	23.32	23.46	23.31	0-1	1
		1	0	23.44	23.44	23.43	0-1	1
		1	12	23.45	23.54	23.41	0-1	1
		1	24	23.43	23.52	23.32	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.30	22.35	22.26	0-2	2
		12	6	22.26	22.36	22.23	0-2	2
		12	11	22.28	22.30	22.18	0-2	2
		25	0	22.30	22.37	22.29	0-2	2
		1	0	22.38	22.52	22.46	0-2	2
		1	12	22.45	22.67	22.34	0-2	2
		1	24	22.37	22.51	22.34	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.30	21.36	21.24	0-3	3
		12	6	21.29	21.33	21.23	0-3	3
		12	11	21.26	21.32	21.19	0-3	3
		25	0	21.27	21.32	21.24	0-3	3

LTE Band 26 10 MHz Bandwidth

LIE Band 26	_ 10 MHz Bandw	riain						
		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26740 Ch.	26865 Ch.	26990 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	819 MHz	831.5 MHz	844 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	24.24	24.38	24.27	0	0
		1	24	24.21	24.32	24.22	0	0
		1	49	24.17	24.24	24.11	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.40	23.48	23.35	0-1	1
		25	12	23.40	23.46	23.31	0-1	1
		25	24	23.37	23.42	23.28	0-1	1
		50	0	23.48	23.51	23.39	0-1	1
		1	0	23.49	23.57	23.55	0-1	1
		1	24	23.41	23.50	23.29	0-1	1
		1	49	23.39	23.39	23.36	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.40	22.47	22.30	0-2	2
		25	12	22.36	22.39	22.25	0-2	2
		25	24	22.34	22.38	22.24	0-2	2
		50	0	22.42	22.44	22.31	0-2	2
		1	0	22.58	22.54	22.36	0-2	2
		1	24	22.48	22.45	22.34	0-2	2
		1	49	22.50	22.54	22.35	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.37	21.41	21.27	0-3	3
		25	12	21.36	21.38	21.24	0-3	3
		25	24	21.27	21.38	21.20	0-3	3
		50	0	21.37	21.39	21.30	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 45 of 132



SJPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

LTE Band 26 _ 15 Mt Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	26865 Ch.	3GPP	MPR [dB]
		5	Oliset	831.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.40	0	0
		1	36	24.31	0	0
		1	74	24.30	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	23.47	0-1	1
		36	18	23.42	0-1	1
		36	39	23.40	0-1	1
		75	0	23.47	0-1	1
		1	0	23.61	0-1	1
		1	36	23.53	0-1	1
		1	74	23.52	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	22.40	0-2	2
		36	18	22.38	0-2	2
		36	39	22.33	0-2	2
		75	0	22.37	0-2	2
		1	0	22.61	0-2	2
		1	36	22.46	0-2	2
		1	74	22.42	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	21.39	0-3	3
		36	18	21.39	0-3	3
		36	39	21.36	0-3	3
		75	0	21.37	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 46 of 132



[LTE Band 41 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 41 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

	T_3 MIZ BAI				Max. A	verage Powe	r [dBm]		MPR Allowed	MPR
Band width	Modulation	RB	RB Offset	39750 Ch.	40185 Ch.	40620 Ch.	41055 Ch.	41490 Ch.	Per GPP	
width		Size	Oliset	2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.55	23.21	23.23	21.87	22.14	0	0
		1	12	22.69	23.35	23.37	21.99	22.27	0	0
		1	24	22.63	23.26	23.26	21.96	22.17	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	21.63	22.29	22.30	20.98	21.21	0-1	1
		12	6	21.64	22.27	22.29	20.99	21.20	0-1	1
		12	11	21.64	22.27	22.28	20.99	21.20	0-1	1
		25	0	21.70	22.33	22.35	21.03	21.25	0-1	1
		1	0	21.60	22.27	22.26	20.99	21.21	0-1	1
		1	12	21.76	22.36	22.34	21.12	21.23	0-1	1
		1	24	21.61	22.29	22.27	20.86	21.13	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	20.57	21.20	21.22	19.95	20.14	0-2	2
		12	6	20.57	21.16	21.21	19.91	20.13	0-2	2
		12	11	20.56	21.15	21.18	19.92	20.15	0-2	2
		25	0	20.67	21.28	21.33	20.00	20.22	0-2	2
		1	0	20.44	21.24	21.27	19.95	20.05	0-2	2
		1	12	20.63	21.18	21.24	19.85	20.14	0-2	2
		1	24	20.51	21.10	21.14	19.85	20.03	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	19.49	20.30	20.33	18.96	19.15	0-3	3
		12	6	19.48	20.28	20.30	18.96	19.14	0-3	3
		12	11	19.51	20.25	20.28	18.94	19.13	0-3	3
		25	0	19.56	20.35	20.38	18.96	19.18	0-3	3

LTE Band 41 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

LIE Band 4	1 _ 10 MHZ B	ariuwiu	I LI I								
Band		RB	RB		Max. A	verage Powe	r [dBm]		MPR Allowed	MPR	
	Modulation	Size	Offset	39750 Ch.	40185 Ch.	40620 Ch.	41055 Ch.	41490 Ch.	Per 3GPP		
width		Size	Size	Oliset	2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.56	23.27	23.31	21.91	22.11	0	0	
		1	24	22.73	23.40	23.42	22.01	22.13	0	0	
		1	49	22.55	23.18	23.18	21.86	21.96	0	0	
	QPSK	25	0	21.69	22.36	22.39	21.00	21.15	0-1	1	
		25	12	21.69	22.34	22.35	20.97	21.12	0-1	1	
		25	24	21.68	22.31	22.32	20.97	21.10	0-1	1	
		50	0	21.72	22.35	22.38	21.00	21.14	0-1	1	
		1	0	21.52	22.27	22.29	20.94	21.15	0-1	1	
		1	24	21.71	22.38	22.37	20.91	21.08	0-1	1	
		1	49	21.62	22.19	22.25	20.79	21.00	0-1	1	
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	20.67	21.32	21.35	19.96	20.17	0-2	2	
		25	12	20.67	21.28	21.31	19.95	20.11	0-2	2	
		25	24	20.67	21.24	21.28	19.94	20.08	0-2	2	
		50	0	20.67	21.30	21.31	19.94	20.11	0-2	2	
		1	0	20.51	21.14	21.09	19.76	19.87	0-2	2	
		1	24	20.45	21.07	20.94	19.85	19.84	0-2	2	
		1	49	20.54	20.99	21.06	19.76	19.83	0-2	2	
	64QAM	25	0	19.61	20.29	20.27	18.91	19.09	0-3	3	
		25	12	19.60	20.25	20.24	18.88	19.07	0-3	3	
		25	24	19.62	20.23	20.22	18.86	19.03	0-3	3	
		50	0	19.62	20.25	20.27	18.88	19.08	0-3	3	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 47 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1



LTE Band 41 15 MHz Bandwidth

	+1 _ 13 MIZ B				Max. A	verage Powe	r [dBm]		MPR Allowed	MPR
Band width	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	39750 Ch.	40185 Ch.	40620 Ch.	41055 Ch.	41490 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
Widti		0126	Onoot	2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	22.63	23.23	23.29	21.72	22.10	0	0
		1	36	22.31	23.31	23.33	21.84	22.14	0	0
		1	74	22.66	23.22	23.22	21.83	22.03	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	21.68	22.35	22.37	20.91	21.18	0-1	1
		36	18	21.68	22.31	22.33	20.90	21.13	0-1	1
		36	39	21.68	22.28	22.29	20.90	21.09	0-1	1
		75	0	21.71	22.34	22.36	20.92	21.15	0-1	1
		1	0	21.58	22.40	22.36	20.94	21.12	0-1	1
		1	36	21.77	22.46	22.36	21.01	21.18	0-1	1
		1	74	21.63	22.21	22.19	20.86	21.02	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	20.60	21.27	21.30	19.88	20.15	0-2	2
		36	18	20.62	21.23	21.26	19.86	20.10	0-2	2
		36	39	20.62	21.20	21.23	19.85	20.06	0-2	2
		75	0	20.64	21.27	21.27	19.90	20.10	0-2	2
		1	0	20.48	21.01	21.14	19.84	19.99	0-2	2
		1	36	20.45	20.96	20.97	19.81	20.00	0-2	2
		1	74	20.44	20.93	21.00	19.72	19.83	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	19.58	20.25	20.29	18.92	19.16	0-3	3
		36	18	19.58	20.22	20.25	18.91	19.13	0-3	3
		36	39	19.58	20.19	20.21	18.89	19.08	0-3	3
		75	0	19.60	20.22	20.25	18.88	19.10	0-3	3

LTE Band 41 _ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Dond		DD	DD		Max. A	verage Powe	r [dBm]		MPR Allowed	MPR
Band	Modulation	RB	RB Offset	39750 Ch.	40185 Ch.	40620 Ch.	41055 Ch.	41490 Ch.	Per 3GPP	
width		Size	Oliset	2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.38	23.21	23.27	21.79	22.18	0	0
		1	49	22.58	23.30	23.33	22.00	22.22	0	0
		1	99	22.45	23.04	23.06	21.78	21.96	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	21.60	22.30	22.35	20.79	21.24	0-1	1
		50	25	21.60	22.25	22.29	20.84	21.17	0-1	1
		50	49	21.61	22.21	22.24	20.85	21.11	0-1	1
		100	0	21.61	22.23	22.28	20.86	21.13	0-1	1
		1	0	21.46	22.19	22.28	20.83	20.97	0-1	1
		1	49	21.64	22.24	22.22	20.81	20.88	0-1	1
		1	99	21.51	22.08	22.08	20.78	20.81	0-1	1
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	20.57	21.23	21.29	19.92	20.17	0-2	2
		50	25	20.57	21.19	21.22	19.89	20.11	0-2	2
		50	49	20.58	21.15	21.17	19.88	20.06	0-2	2
		100	0	20.57	21.18	21.22	19.90	20.09	0-2	2
		1	0	20.34	21.07	21.04	19.76	19.97	0-2	2
		1	49	20.32	20.80	20.86	19.64	19.83	0-2	2
		1	99	20.41	20.77	20.79	19.65	19.74	0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	19.54	20.19	20.26	18.92	19.13	0-3	3
		50	25	19.54	20.14	20.20	18.91	19.06	0-3	3
		50	49	19.54	20.10	20.14	18.89	19.00	0-3	3
		100	0	19.52	20.11	20.15	18.87	19.05	0-3	3

Note; LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

he EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 48 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

11.5 WIFI Conducted Power measurement method

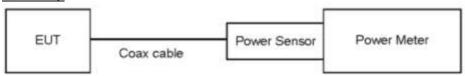
Un-Licensed Bands (DTS Band)

Test Description	Test Procedure Used
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 558074 v05 - Section 8.3.2.3 - ANSI 63.10-2013 - Section 11.9.2.3

Test Procedure

- 1. Measure the duty cycle.
- 2. Measure the average power of the transmitter. This measurement is an average over both the on and off periods of the transmitter.
- 3. Add 10 log (1/x), where x is the duty cycle, to the measured power in order to compute the average power during the actual transmission times.

Test setup



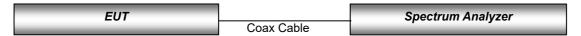
Un-Licensed Bands (NII Band)

Test Description	Test Procedure Used
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 789033 D02 v02r01 - Section E.3.a

Test Procedure

- 1. Measure the duty cycle.
- 2. Measure the average power of the transmitter. This measurement is an average over both the on and off periods of the transmitter.
- 3. Add 10 $\log (1/x)$, where x is the duty cycle, to the measured power in order to compute the average power during the actual transmission times.

Test setup



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 49 of 132



11.5.1 IEEE 802.11 (2.4 础) Maximum Conducted Power

			IEEE 802.11 (2.4 皉) Average	RF Conducted	Power [dBm]
Mode	Frequency [Mb]	Channel	SISO		MIMO	
			Ant.1	Ant.1	Ant.2	MIMO
	2 412	1	17.20	17.20	18.04	20.65
	2 437	6	17.97	17.97	18.32	21.16
802.11b	2 462	11	17.11	17.11	18.17	20.68
	2 467	12	6.41	6.41	7.20	9.83
	2 472	13	-0.10	-0.10	0.63	3.29
	2 412	1	15.68	15.68	16.09	18.90
	2 437	6	16.55	16.55	16.95	19.76
802.11g	2 462	11	15.74	15.74	16.87	19.35
	2 467	12	6.22	6.22	7.46	9.89
	2 472	13	-0.50	-0.50	0.93	3.28
	2 412	1	15.61	15.79	16.40	19.12
802.11n	2 437	6	16.61	16.11	16.93	19.55
(HT20)	2 462	11	15.84	15.53	16.91	19.29
(11120)	2 467	12	4.14	4.22	5.35	7.84
	2 472	13	-0.60	-0.17	1.21	3.59
	2 412	1	15.17	15.17	16.18	18.71
802.11ax	2 437	6	16.00	16.00	16.27	19.14
(HT20)	2 462	11	14.45	14.45	15.74	18.15
(11120)	2 467	12	4.44	4.44	5.80	8.18
	2 472	13	-1.70	-1.70	-0.70	1.84

11.5.2 IEEE 802.11 (2.4 础) Reduced Conducted Power

			IEEE 802.11 (2.4 皉) Average	RF Conducted	Power [dBm]
Mode	Frequency [Mtz]	Channel	SISO		MIMO	
			Ant.1	Ant.1	Ant.2	MIMO
	2 412	1	11.38	11.38	12.85	15.18
802.11b	2 437	6	12.49	12.49	12.38	15.44
	2 462	11	9.85	9.85	12.68	14.50
	2 412	1	11.50	11.50	11.70	14.61
802.11g	2 437	6	12.15	12.15	12.43	15.30
	2 462	11	9.49	9.49	12.99	14.59
802.11n	2 412	1	10.94	11.24	12.35	14.84
	2 437	6	11.94	12.24	12.49	15.38
(HT20)	2 462	11	9.52	9.82	13.04	14.74
802.11ax	2 412	1	11.23	11.23	12.13	14.72
	2 437	6	11.92	11.92	12.58	15.27
(HT20)	2 462	11	10.92	10.92	12.90	15.03

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 50 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

11.5.3 IEEE 802.11 (5 에z) Maximum Conducted Power

	F.,,		IEEE 802.11	(5 에z) Average I	RF Conducted F	Power [dBm]
Mode	Frequency	Channel	SISO		MIMO	
	[MHz]		Ant.2	Ant.1	Ant.2	MIMO
	5 180	36	15.08	15.78	15.08	18.45
	5 200	40	15.70	15.64	15.70	18.68
	5 220	44	15.68	15.66	15.68	18.68
	5 240	48	15.75	15.83	15.75	18.80
	5 260	52	15.48	15.71	15.48	18.60
	5 280	56	15.46	15.64	15.46	18.56
000 44-	5 300	60	15.14	15.55	15.14	18.36
802.11a	5 320	64	15.28	15.71	15.28	18.51
(20 MHz BW)	5 500	100	15.43	15.66	15.43	18.55
	5 600	120	15.40	16.14	15.40	18.79
	5 620	124	15.45	16.01	15.45	18.75
	5 720	144	15.91	16.47	15.91	19.21
	5 745	149	15.99	16.43	15.99	19.22
	5 785	157	15.59	16.69	15.59	19.18
	5 825	165	15.94	16.48	15.94	19.23

11.5.4 IEEE 802.11 (5 础) Reduced Conducted Power

	Frequency		IEEE 802.11 (5 础) Average Conducted Power [dBm]									
Mode		Channel	SISO	SISO MIMO								
	[MHz]		Ant.2	Ant.1	Ant.2	MIMO						
	5 210	42	10.60	9.88	10.33	13.12						
	5 290	58	10.04	9.78	9.94	12.87						
802.11ac	5 530	106	9.69	10.31	9.19	12.79						
(80 MHz BW)	5 610	122	9.91	10.21	9.26	12.77						
,	5 690	138	9.53	10.32	9.11	12.77						
	5 775	155	9.58	10.08	9.35	12.74						

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel Bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel Bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-Band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-Band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

Test Configuration

EUT		Spectrum Analyzer
	Coax Cable	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 51 of 132



11.6 Bluetooth

Maximum Conducted Power

The Burst averaged-conducted power

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

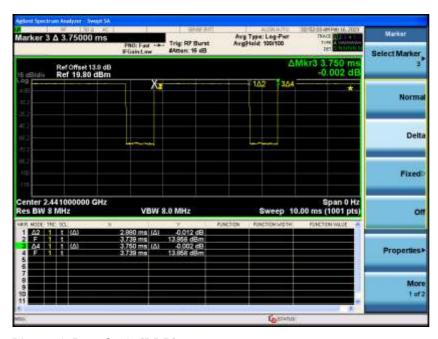
Mode	Frequency [晰]	Channel	Bluetooth Power [dBm]
	2 402	0	13.27
DH5	2 441	39	14.01
	2 480	78	13.88
	2 402	0	9.10
2-DH5	2 441	39	10.14
	2 480	78	9.63
	2 402	0	9.11
3-DH5	2 441	39	10.12
	2 480	78	9.53

Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes:

When call box and Bluetooth protocol are used for Bluetooth SAR measurement, time-domain plot is required to identify duty factor for supporting the test setup and result.

Bluetooth duty cycle was measured using Bluetooth tester equipment (CBT / R&S) with Bluetooth DH5 mode.

Bluetooth DH 5 Mode



Bluetooth Duty Cycle [BDR]

Duty Cycle = (BT-On time /BT-Full time) = (2.880/3.750) = 0.768 (DH5)

BT DH5 Maximum Duty Factor:

The theoretical maximum duty cycle defined by chipset manufacturer is 77.57 % In the ideal theory Duty Cycle, the test error tolerance [1%] of the test equipment was considered and applied to the measurement results. The duty cycle of DH5 measured by DUT was 76.80 %, and the duty cycle was compensated by applying test error tolerance 1 %.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 52 of 132



12. System Verification

12.1 Tissue Verification

The body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

			Tab	le for Head ⁻	Tissue Verif	ication			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp.	Tissue Type	Freq.	Measured Conductivity		Target Conductivity σ (S/m)		dev σ	dev ε
	(°C)	7.	(MHz)	σ (S/m)	Constant, ε	, ,	Constant, ε	(%)	(%)
00/00/0000	00.4	4011	12	0.744	53.947	0.750	55.000	-0.80	-1.91
02/08/2023	20.4	13H	13	0.723	54.134	0.750	55.000	-3.60	-1.57
			14	0.755	54.173	0.750	55.000	0.67	-1.50
			705	0.854	43.504	0.889	42.174	-3.94	3.15
02/01/2023	20.7	750H	710	0.860	43.428	0.890	42.148	-3.37	3.04
			750	0.903	42.825	0.893	41.940	1.12	2.11
			820	0.923	42.833	0.899	41.577	2.67	3.02
02/03/2023	19.6	835H	835	0.940	42.628	0.900	41.500	4.44	2.72
			850	0.954	42.427	0.916	41.500	4.15	2.23
			820	0.910	42.819	0.899	41.577	1.22	2.99
02/06/2023	20.3	835H	835	0.926	42.613	0.900	41.500	2.89	2.68
			850	0.940	42.410	0.916	41.500	2.62	2.19
			820	0.910	42.820	0.899	41.577	1.22	2.99
02/02/2023	18.2	835H	835	0.926	42.613	0.900	41.500	2.89	2.68
			850	0.940	42.410	0.916	41.500	2.62	2.19
			1850	1.346	41.038	1.400	40.000	-3.86	2.59
02/07/2023	21.1	1900H	1900	1.398	40.849	1.400	40.000	-0.14	2.12
			1910	1.405	40.816	1.400	40.000	0.36	2.04
			2400	1.797	38.461	1.756	39.290	2.33	-2.11
02/20/2023	20.1	2450H	2450	1.858	38.251	1.800	39.200	3.22	-2.42
			2500	1.914	38.069	1.855	39.140	3.18	-2.74
			2400	1.810	38.467	1.756	39.290	3.08	-2.09
02/15/2023	20.8	2450H	2450	1.871	38.256	1.800	39.200	3.94	-2.41
			2500	1.928	38.076	1.855	39.140	3.94	-2.72
			2500	1.919	39.449	1.855	39.140	3.45	0.79
02/06/2023	19.5	2600H	2550	1.974	39.255	1.909	39.070	3.40	0.47
			2600	2.035	39.049	1.964	39.010	3.62	0.10
			5180	4.578	37.139	4.635	36.010	-1.23	3.14
00/4//0000	04.0	FOFOLI	5250	4.697	36.920	4.706	35.930	-0.19	2.76
02/14/2023	21.2	5250H	5280	4.743	37.019	4.737	35.894	0.13	3.13
			5320	4.802	36.985	4.778	35.846	0.50	3.18
00/45/0000	04.0	E00011	5500	4.939	36.837	4.963	35.640	-0.48	3.36
02/15/2023	21.0	5600H	5600	4.969	36.334	5.065	35.530	-1.90	2.26
			5750	5.260	36.200	5.219	35.360	0.79	2.38
02/15/2023	20.3	5750H	5800	5.237	36.244	5.270	35.300	-0.63	2.67
			5825	5.222	36.277	5.296	35.270	-1.40	2.86

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 53 of 132



12.2 System Verification

Input Power: 50 mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG)	50 mW Measured SAR _{1g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g}	Deviation	Limit
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
750	02/01/2023	7751	1014	Head	20.8	20.7	8.71	0.416	8.32	- 4.48	± 10
835	02/03/2023	7751		Head	19.7	19.6	9.73	0.497	9.94	+ 2.16	± 10
835	02/06/2023	7751	441	Head	20.4	20.3	9.73	0.491	9.82	+ 0.92	± 10
835	02/02/2023	7751		Head	18.4	18.2	9.73	0.490	9.80	+ 0.72	± 10
1 900	02/07/2023	7732	5d061	Head	21.2	21.1	38.9	2.03	40.6	+ 4.37	± 10
2 450	02/20/2023	7732	743	Head	20.1	20.1	53.2	2.53	50.6	- 4.89	± 10
2 450	02/15/2023	7655	743	Head	20.9	20.8	53.2	2.68	53.6	+ 0.75	± 10
2 600	02/06/2023	7732	1015	Head	19.6	19.5	56.3	2.89	57.8	+ 2.66	± 10
5 250	02/14/2023	7679		Head	21.3	21.2	80.4	3.94	78.8	- 1.99	± 10
5 600	02/15/2023	7679	1253	Head	21.1	21.0	82.1	4.15	83.0	+ 1.10	± 10
5 750	02/15/2023	7702		Head	20.4	20.3	79.9	3.70	74.0	- 7.38	± 10

System Verification Results - Phablet SAR

Input Power: 50 mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.		50 mW Measured SAR _{10g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{10g}	Deviation	Limit
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
13	02/08/2023	7655	1016	Head	20.5	20.4	0.353	0.017	0.34	- 3.68	± 10
5 250	02/14/2023	7679	1253	Head	21.3	21.2	22.9	1.09	21.8	- 4.80	± 10
5 600	02/15/2023	7679	1233	Head	21.1	21.0	23.5	1.14	22.8	- 2.98	± 10

12.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the \pm 10 % of the specifications at each frequency Band by using the system verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the verification kit equipment.
- Generate about 50 mW Input level from the signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole antenna was placed below the flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power. Note;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 54 of 132



13. SAR Test Data Summary

13.1 SAR Measurement Results

					G	SM 850 Hea	id SAR					
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.6	190	GSM	34.5	34.05	0.16	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.303	1.109	0.336	-	
836.6	190	GSM	34.5	34.05	-0.12	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.164	1.109	0.182	-	
836.6	190	GSM	34.5	34.05	0.19	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.403	1.109	0.447	A1	
836.6	190	GSM	34.5	34.05	-0.15	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.158	1.109	0.175	-	
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	0.16	Left Cheek	1:2.07	0.255	1.300	0.332	-	
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.14	Left Tilt	1:2.07	0.136	1.300	0.177	-	
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	0.07	Right Cheek	1:2.07	0.322	1.300	0.419	-	
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.16	Right Tilt	1:2.07	0.139	1.300	0.181	-	
,	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005- Safety Limit							Hea	d			
		Spatial	Peak			1.6 W/kg						
Un	control	led Exposure	e/ Genera	l Populati	ion	Averaged over 1 gram						

					GS	M 1900 Hea	ad SAR					
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position		Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Duty Cycle	(W/kg)	J	(W/kg)		
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	29.66	-0.03	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.115	1.361	0.157	A2	
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	29.66	0.11	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.064	1.361	0.087	-	
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	29.66	-0.10	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.095	1.361	0.129	-	
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	29.66	0.04	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.062	1.361	0.084	-	
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	26.0	24.33	-0.09	Left Cheek	1:2.07	0.075	1.469	0.110	-	
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	26.0	24.33	0.01	Left Tilt	1:2.07	0.043	1.469	0.063	-	
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	26.0	24.33	-0.09	Right Cheek	1:2.07	0.066	1.469	0.097	-	
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	26.0	24.33	0.07	Right Tilt	1:2.07	0.042	1.469	0.062	-	
	ANSI/	IEEE C95.1 -	2005– Sa	fety Limit			•	Hea	nd			
		Spatia	l Peak			1.6 W/kg						
U	Incontr	olled Exposur	e/ General	Population	n			Averaged ov	/er 1 gram			

					UMTS	Band 5 H	ead SAI	₹					
Frog	uency		Tune-	Meas.	Power			Meas.		Scaled			
гтец	uency	Mode	Up Limit	Power	Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	SAR	Scaling Factor	SAR	Plot No.		
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)			
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.10	Left Cheek	1:1	0.196	1.250	0.245	-		
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.10	Left Tilt	1:1	0.117	1.250	0.146	-		
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.14	Right Cheek	1:1	0.240	1.250	0.300	A3		
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.05	Right Tilt	1:1	0.143	1.250	0.179	-		
	ANSI/ IE	EEE C95.1	- 2005– S	afety Limit				He	ad				
		Spati	al Peak			1.6 W/kg							
	Uncontroll	ed Exposu	ire/ Genera	al Populatio	on			Averaged of	ver 1 gram				

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 55 of 132



						and 12 Head	SAR								
Frequ	ency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Sizo	RB Offset	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	FUSITION	(dB)	Size	Oliset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Facioi	(W/kg)	INO.
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.18	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.125	1.306	0.163	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.18	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.099	1.297	0.128	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.11	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.073	1.306	0.095	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.13	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.058	1.297	0.075	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	-0.11	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.162	1.306	0.212	A4
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.16	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.118	1.297	0.153	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	-0.10	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.080	1.306	0.104	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	-0.10	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.059	1.297	0.077	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 - Safety Limit												Head			
			Spati	al Peak								1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population										Averag	ed over 1	gram		

						LTE B	and 26 Head	SAR							
Frequ	iency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB	RB Offset	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	Offset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	INO.
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.18	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.149	1.288	0.192	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.15	Left Cheek	1	36	0	1:1	0.130	1.268	0.165	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.11	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.087	1.288	0.112	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.13	Left Tilt	1	36	0	1:1	0.075	1.268	0.095	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	-0.12	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.182	1.288	0.234	A5
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.13	Right Cheek	1	36	0	1:1	0.155	1.268	0.197	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.19	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.104	1.288	0.134	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	-0.11	Right Tilt	1	36	0	1:1	0.084	1.268	0.107	-
			•	•		Head	•	•							
			Spati	al Peak								1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population										Averag	ed over 1	gram		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 56 of 132



					LT	E TDD	Band 41 He	ad SA	٩R						
Frequ	iency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	Offset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	0.19	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1.58	0.115	1.040	0.120	A6
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	0.01	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.082	1.035	0.085	-
2 593	593 40620 QPSK 20 23.5 23						Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1.58	0.052	1.040	0.054	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	0.10	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.037	1.035	0.038	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	-0.07	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1.58	0.058	1.040	0.060	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	0.02	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.044	1.035	0.046	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	-0.00	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1.58	0.094	1.040	0.098	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	0.09	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.051	1.035	0.053	-
	P	ANSI/ IEEE	C95.1	- 2005 -	Safety L	imit			•			Head			
			Spatia	al Peak							1.	6 W/kg			
	Ur	ncontrolled	Exposu	re/ Gene	ral Popu	lation					Average	d over 1 g	gram		

						D٦	S Hea	ad SAR - R	CV-C	N						
Freque	ency	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant Config.	Duty	Area Scan Peak SAR		Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	1 Osition	Corning.	Сусіс	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	1 actor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	INO.
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.49	0.05	Left Cheek	Ant.1	98.4	0.122	0.074	1.125	1.016	0.085	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.49	0.11	Left Tilt	Ant.1	98.4	0.079	0.046	1.125	1.016	0.053	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.49	0.16	Right Cheek	Ant.1	98.4	0.526	0.280	1.125	1.016	0.320	A7
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.49	0.10	Right Tilt	Ant.1	98.4	0.160	0.087	1.125	1.016	0.099	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	16.0	15.44	0.19	Left Cheek	MIMO	98.4	0.123	0.052	1.153	1.016	0.061	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	16.0	15.44	-0.10	Left Tilt	MIMO	98.4	0.088	0.034	1.153	1.016	0.040	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	16.0	15.44	0.03	Right Cheek	MIMO	98.4	0.539	0.249	1.153	1.016	0.292	A8
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	16.0	15.44	0.03	Right Tilt	MIMO	98.4	0.170	0.080	1.153	1.016	0.094	-
		Α	NSI/ IEI	EE C95.	1 - 2005	- Safety	y Limit						Head			
				Spa	atial Peal	k						1	.6 W/kg			
		Und	controlle	ed Expos	sure/ Ge	neral Po	pulation					Average	ed over 1	gram		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 57 of 132



						NI	l Head	SAR – R	CV-OI	N						
Freque		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant Config.	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)	4.047	(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.04	0.00	Left Cheek	Ant.2	90.9	0	0	1.247	1.101	0.000	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.04	0.16	Left Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0.0373	0.00262		1.101	0.004	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.04	0.00	Right Check	Ant.2	90.9	0	0	1.247	1.101	0.000	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.04	0.18	Right Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0.0289	0.00774		1.101	0.011	A9
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.91	0.00	Left Cheek	Ant.2	90.9	0	0	1.285	1.101	0.000	-
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.91	-0.15	Left Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0.0582	0.00135	1.285	1.101	0.002	-
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.91	0.00	Right Check	Ant.2	90.9	0	0	1.285	1.101	0.000	-
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.91	0.00	Right Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0	0	1.285	1.101	0.000	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.58	-0.10	Left Cheek	Ant.2	90.9	0.012	0.004	1.387	1.101	0.006	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.58	0.000	Left Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0.013	0.005	1.387	1.101	0.008	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.58	0.10	Right Check	Ant.2	90.9	0.012	0.005	1.387	1.101	0.008	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.58	0.000	Right Tilt	Ant.2	90.9	0.017	0.007	1.387	1.101	0.011	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.87	0.00	Left Cheek	MIMO	85.9	0	0	1.324	1.164	0.000	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.87	0.00	Left Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0	0	1.324	1.164	0.000	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.87	0.17	Right Check	MIMO	85.9	0.089	0.022	1.324	1.164	0.034	-
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.87	0.02	Right Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0.0213	0.00195	1.324	1.164	0.003	-
5 530	106	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.79	0.00	Left Cheek	MIMO	85.9	0	0	1.517	1.164	0.000	-
5 530	106	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.79	0.00	Left Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0	0	1.517	1.164	0.000	-
5 530	106	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.79	0.09	Right Check	MIMO	85.9	0.159	0.063	1.517	1.164	0.111	-
5 530	106	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.79	0.05	Right Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0.017	0.00715	1.517	1.164	0.013	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.74	0.17	Left Cheek	MIMO	85.9	0.025	0.019	1.462	1.164	0.032	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.74	-0.18	Left Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0.016	0.006	1.462	1.164	0.010	-
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.74	-0.18	Right Check	MIMO	85.9	0.12	0.101	1.462	1.164	0.172	A10
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	14.0	12.74	0.15	Right Tilt	MIMO	85.9	0.038	0.026	1.462	1.164	0.044	-
		ANSI/ IEEE	Spatia	al Peak	•						He 1.6 V Averaged o	V/kg	n			

				DSS	/ DTS H	lead SAR						
Frequen	ісу	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		Config.	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.05	Left Cheek	Ant.1	0.090	1.256	1.010	0.114	-
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.11	Left Tilt	Ant.1	0.038	1.256	1.010	0.048	-
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	-0.16	Right Cheek	Ant.1	0.335	1.256	1.010	0.425	A11
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.14	Right Tilt	Ant.1	0.108	1.256	1.010	0.137	-
	-	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005-	Safety Lim	it				I	Head			
		Spatial Peak						1.0	6 W/kg			
	Un	controlled Exposure/ Gener	ral Popula	tion				Averaged	d over 1 gra	am		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 58 of 132



13.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

		G	SM / U	MTS E	Bodyv	vorn S <i>l</i>	AR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	INO.
836.6	190	GSM850 VOICE	34.5	34.05	0.06	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.303	1.109	0.336	-
836.6	190	GSIVI630 VOICE	34.5	34.05	0.17	Front	1:8.3	15	0.322	1.109	0.357	-
836.6	190	GSM850 GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.12	Rear	1:2.07	15	0.352	1.300	0.458	B1
836.6	190	G310650 GFR3 41X	30.0	28.86	-0.11	Front	1:2.07	15	0.328	1.300	0.426	-
1 880	661	CSM1000 LVOICE	31.0	29.66	0.08	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.364	1.361	0.495	B2
1 880	661	GSM1900 VOICE	31.0	29.66	-0.12	Front	1:8.3	15	0.180	1.361	0.245	-
1 880	661	GSM1900 GPRS 4TX	26.0	24.33	0.11	Rear	1:2.07	15	0.275	1.469	0.404	-
1 880	661	G3M1900 GFR3 41X	26.0	24.33	-0.04	Front	1:2.07	15	0.131	1.469	0.192	-
836.6	4183	LIMTS Bond F DMC	25.5	24.53	-0.09	Rear	1:1	15	0.304	1.250	0.380	В3
836.6	4183	UMTS Band 5 RMC	25.5	24.53	-0.05	Front	1:1	15	0.228	1.250	0.285	-
		SI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Spatial Peak trolled Exposure/ General Po						Avera	Body 1.6 W/kg ged over 1	l gram		

					LT	E Bar	nd Bod	ywo	rn S	AR						
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR		RB offset	· ·	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	1 OSITION	(dB)	0126	Ullaet	Сусів	(mm)	(W/kg)	i actor	(W/kg)	140.
707.5	23095		10	24.0	22.84	-0.03	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.206	1.306	0.269	B4
707.5	23095	LTE 12	10	23.0	21.87	-0.02	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.157	1.297	0.204	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.03	Front	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.182	1.306	0.238	-
707.5	23095		10	23.0	21.87	0.10	Front	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.140	1.297	0.182	-
831.5	26865		15	25.5	24.40	-0.01	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.250	1.288	0.322	B5
831.5	26865	LTE 26	15	24.5	23.47	0.03	Rear	1	36	0	1:1	15	0.208	1.268	0.264	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	-0.01	Front	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.240	1.288	0.309	-
831.5	26865		15	24.5	23.47	-0.01	Front	1	36	0	1:1	15	0.194	1.268	0.246	-
2 593	40620		20	23.5	23.33	0.09	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	15	0.357	1.040	0.371	В6
2 593	40620	LTE 41	20	22.5	22.35	0.03	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	15	0.270	1.035	0.279	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	0.06	Front	0	1	49	1:1.58	15	0.212	1.040	0.220	-
2 593	40620		20	22.5	22.35	0.01	Front	1	50	0	1:1.58	15	0.166	1.035	0.172	-
	ANSI	/ IEEE C95			ety Limi	t				•	•		ody	•		
		•	atial Pe										W/kg			
	Unconti	olled Expo	sure/ G	eneral	Populati	ion					Α١	raged o	over 1 gr	am		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 59 of 132



							OTS E	Body-\	Norn :	SAR							
Frequ	uency		Band	Data	Tune-	Meas.	Power	Test	Ant.	Duty	Distance	Area Scan	Meas.	Scaling	Scaling	Scaled	Plot
MHz	Ch.	Mode	width	Rate	Up Limit	Power	Drift	Position		Cycle		Peak SAR	SAR	Factor	Factor	SAR	No.
MIIIZ	OH.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	1 OSITION	Corning.	Cyclc	(11111)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	1 actor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	140.
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	0.18	Rear	Ant.1	98.4	15	0.406	0.230	1.268	1.016	0.296	B7
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	-0.14	Front	Ant.1	98.4	15	0.125	0.080	1.268	1.016	0.103	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	0.05	Rear	MIMO	98.4	15	0.438	0.272	1.268	1.016	0.350	B8
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	0.18	Front	MIMO	98.4	15	0.133	0.082	1.268	1.016	0.106	-
		ANSI Unconti		Spat	- 2005- ial Peak ure/ Ger			n				Ave	1.6	ody W/kg over 1 (gram		

						N	III Bo	dy-Wo	orn SA	۱R							
Freque	ency Ch.	Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Ant. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)		Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.48	-0.15	Rear	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.477	0.214	1.419	1.083	0.329	B9
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.48	0.04	Front	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.0299	0.00483	1.419	1.083	0.007	-
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.91	0.08	Rear	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.288	0.122	1.285	1.083	0.170	-
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.91	0.02	Front	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.0502	0.00432	1.285	1.083	0.006	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.99	0.00	Rear	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.136	0.113	1.262	1.083	0.154	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.99	0.11	Front	Ant.2	92.3	15	0.018	0.002	1.262	1.083	0.003	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	0.13	Rear	MIMO	92.3	15	0.38	0.162	1.419	1.083	0.249	B10
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	0.05	Front	MIMO	92.3	15	0.0365	0.00855	1.419	1.083	0.013	-
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.03	Rear	MIMO	92.3	15	0.215	0.086	1.285	1.083	0.120	-
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.07	Front	MIMO	92.3	15	0.181	0.035	1.285	1.083	0.049	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.17	Rear	MIMO	92.3	15	0.121	0.092	1.262	1.083	0.126	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.00	Front	MIMO	92.3	15	0.07	0.045	1.262	1.083	0.061	-
				EE C95. ² Spat d Exposi	ial Peak									ody W/kg over 1 g	ram		

				oss/	DTS	Body-W	orn S	AR					
Frequ	iency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift	Test	Ant. Config.	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	Cornig.	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	-0.18	Rear	Ant.1	15	0.071	1.256	1.010	0.090	B11
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.01	Front	Ant.1	15	0.034	1.256	1.010	0.043	-
		ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005-	- Safety	Limit						Body			
		Spatial Peak							1.	6 W/kg			
		Uncontrolled Exposure/ Gen	eral Po	pulation					Average	d over 1 g	ram		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 60 of 132



13.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

					(GSM 85	50 Hotsp	oot SAR				
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	No.
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.17	Rear	1:2.07	10	0.736	1.300	0.957	-
824.2	128	GPRS 4TX 30.0 28.68 GPRS 4TX 30.0 28.90			-0.08	Rear	1:2.07	10	0.607	1.355	0.822	-
848.8	251	GPRS 4TX 30.0 28.90				Rear	1:2.07	10	0.783	1.288	1.009	C1
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	S 4TX 30.0 28.90			Front	1:2.07	10	0.342	1.300	0.445	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.10	Left	1:2.07	10	0.227	1.300	0.295	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.16	Right	1:2.07	10	0.428	1.300	0.556	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4TX	30.0	28.86	-0.19	Bottom	1:2.07	10	0.530	1.300	0.689	-
Α	NSI/ IE	EEE C95.1 - 2	2005– Sa	afety Lim	iit				Body			
		Spatial I	Peak						1.6 W/kg			
Und	controll	ed Exposure/	Genera	l Popula	tion			Av	eraged over 1	gram		

					GS	SM 190	0 Hotsp	ot SAR				
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	No.
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	24.0	22.63	0.04	Rear	1:2.07	10	0.314	1.371	0.430	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	24.0	22.63	-0.06	Front	1:2.07	10	0.165	1.371	0.226	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	24.0	22.63	0.02	Left	1:2.07	10	0.083	1.371	0.114	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4TX	24.0	22.63	0.10	Bottom	1:2.07	10	0.411	1.371	0.563	C2
	ANSI/	IEEE C95.1	- 2005– S	Safety Lim	iit				Body			
		Spatia	al Peak						1.6 W/kg			
Ur	contro	olled Exposu	re/ Gener	al Popula	tion			Aver	aged over 1 gi	am		

					UMT	S Band	5 Hots	pot SAF	₹			
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	No.
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.01	Rear	1:1	10	0.600	1.250	0.750	C3
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	-0.04	Front	1:1	10	0.363	1.250	0.454	-
836.6					0.06	Left	1:1	10	0.172	1.250	0.215	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	-0.00	Right	1:1	10	0.265	1.250	0.331	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.53	0.01	Bottom	1:1	10	0.437	1.250	0.546	-
AN	ISI/ IEEE	C95.1 -	2005– Sa	fety Lim	it				Body			
		Spatia	l Peak						1.6 W/kg			
Unco	ontrolled I	Exposure	e/ Genera	Populat	tion			A۷	eraged over 1	gram		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 61 of 132



					LTE	Band	12 Hc	tsp	ot S	AR						
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift		MPR		RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	Offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.00	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.240	1.306	0.313	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.01	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.189	1.297	0.245	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.03	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.183	1.306	0.239	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	-0.01	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.115	1.297	0.149	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.07	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.138	1.306	0.180	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.03	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.108	1.297	0.140	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.01	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.221	1.306	0.289	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.05	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.174	1.297	0.226	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	22.84	0.07	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.248	1.306	0.324	C4
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.0	21.87	0.04	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.189	1.297	0.245	-
	A	ANSI/ IEEE (C95.1 -	2005 – Sa	afety Limit	t						Во	ody			
			Spatial	Peak								1.6 \	W/kg			
	Un	controlled E	xposure	e/ General	Population	on					Av	eraged o	over 1 gra	am		

					LTE	Band	1 26 Ho	tsp	ot S	AR						
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift		MPR		RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	Offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.02	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.489	1.288	0.630	C5
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	-0.00	Rear	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.407	1.268	0.516	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	-0.08	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.241	1.288	0.310	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.05	Front	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.200	1.268	0.254	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.04	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.186	1.288	0.240	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.02	Left	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.149	1.268	0.189	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.02	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.301	1.288	0.388	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	-0.08	Right	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.246	1.268	0.312	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.40	0.03	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.359	1.288	0.462	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.47	0.01	Bottom	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.303	1.268	0.384	-
	A	NSI/ IEEE (C95.1 - :	2005 – Sa	afety Limit	t						Во	ody			
			Spatial	Peak								1.6	W/kg			
	Un	controlled E	xposure	e/ General	l Population	on					Av	eraged o	over 1 gra	am		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 62 of 132



					LTE TI	DD Bai	nd 41 F	lots	pot	SA	R					
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR		RB Offeet	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	Offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	INO.
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	-0.05	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.642	1.040	0.668	-
2 506	39750	QPSK	20	23.5	22.58	0.15	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.425	1.236	0.525	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.30	0.13	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.524	1.047	0.549	-
2 636.5	41055	QPSK	20	23.5	22.00	0.04	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.655	1.413	0.926	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.5	22.22	-0.07	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.731	1.343	0.982	C6
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	-0.07	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.535	1.035	0.554	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.28	-0.08	Rear	1	100	0	1:1.58	10	0.537	1.052	0.565	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	-0.09	Front	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.417	1.040	0.434	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	-0.17	Front	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.327	1.035	0.338	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	0.05	Left	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.118	1.040	0.123	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	0.18	Left	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.092	1.035	0.095	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	23.5	23.33	0.07	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.560	1.040	0.582	-
2 593	40620	QPSK	20	22.5	22.35	-0.04	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.444	1.035	0.460	-
	Α	NSI/ IEEE C	C95.1 - 2	2005 – Sa	fety Limit					-		Во	dy			
			Spatial I	Peak								1.6 V	V/kg			
	Und	controlled Ex	xposure/	General	Population	n					Ave	eraged o	ver 1 gra	ım		

								DTSI	Hotspo	ot SA	R						
Freque	ncy	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant	Duty	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	PUSITION	Config.	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	140.
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	0.16	Rear	Ant.1	98.4	10	0.693	0.419	1.268	1.016	0.540	C7
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	0.16	Front	Ant.1	98.4	10	0.204	0.133	1.268	1.016	0.171	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	0.14	Left	Ant.1	98.4	10	0.461	0.302	1.268	1.016	0.389	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	19.0	17.97	0.17	Top	Ant.1	98.4	10	0.136	0.088	1.268	1.016	0.113	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	-0.10	Rear	MIMO	98.4	10	0.823	0.450	1.268	1.016	0.580	C8
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	-0.03	Front	MIMO	98.4	10	0.236	0.142	1.268	1.016	0.183	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	0.15	Left	MIMO	98.4	10	0.642	0.358	1.268	1.016	0.461	-
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	22.0	21.16	0.11	Top	MIMO	98.4	10	0.253	0.159	1.268	1.016	0.205	-
			ANS	I/ IEE	E C95	.1 - 200)5– Sa	fety Limit						Boo	ly		
					Spa	atial Pe	ak							1.6 W	//kg		
		U	ncon	trolled	Expos	sure/ G	eneral	Population	on				Ave	raged ov	er 1 grar	m	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 63 of 132



							5	GHz WL	AN Ho	tspot	SAR						
Freque	ncy	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	PUSILIUIT	Corning.	Сусіе	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	140.
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.99	0.00	Rear	Ant.2	92.3	10	0.191	0.152	1.262	1.083	0.208	C9
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.99	0.13	Front	Ant.2	92.3	10	0.019	0.004	1.262	1.083	0.005	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.99	0.11	Тор	Ant.2	92.3	10	0.089	0.065	1.262	1.083	0.089	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.17	Rear	MIMO	92.3	10	0.156	0.121	1.262	1.083	0.165	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.00	Front	MIMO	92.3	10	0.095	0.066	1.262	1.083	0.090	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.00	Left	MIMO	92.3	10	0.237	0.172	1.262	1.083	0.235	C10
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.22	0.18	Тор	MIMO	92.3	10	0.071	0.052	1.262	1.083	0.071	-
			ANS	I/ IEE	E C95	.1 - 200	05– Sa	fety Limit						Boo	ly		
					Spa	atial Pe	ak							1.6 W	//kg		
		U	ncon	trolled	d Expos	sure/ G	eneral	Population	n				Ave	eraged ov	er 1 gra	m	

					DSS / D	ΓS Tetheri	ing SA	.R					
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Ant	Distance	Meas. SAR	Country	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		Config.	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	-0.06	Rear	Ant.1	10	0.148	1.256	1.010	0.188	C11
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.15	Front	Ant.1	10	0.072	1.256	1.010	0.091	-
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	-0.12	Left	Ant.1	10	0.107	1.256	1.010	0.136	-
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	15.0	14.01	0.12	Тор	Ant.1	10	0.037	1.256	1.010	0.047	-
		ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 -	2005- Safe	ety Limit					Body	1			
		Spatial	Peak						1.6 W/l	kg			
	l	Incontrolled Exposure	e/ General F	Population				Av	eraged ove	er 1 gram			

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 64 of 132



13.4 Phablet SAR Measurement Considerations

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

13.5 Phablet SAR Measurement Results

						5 础 1	WLAN	Phable	t SAR	_10g								
Freque	n.c.v		Band	Data	Tune-	Meas.	Power	Tool	A 4	C. 4.	Distance	Area Scan	Meas.	Caalina	Scaling	Scaled	Dist	
Frequei	ПСУ	Mode	width	Rate	Up Limit	Power	Drift	Test	Ant.	,	Distance	Peak SAR	SAR	Scaling	Factor	SAR	Plot	
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	Config.	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.48	0.18	Rear	Ant.2	92.4	0	8.33	0.606	1.419	1.083	0.931	C12	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.48	0.03	Front	Ant.2	92.4	0	0.263	0.020	1.419	1.083	0.031	-	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.48	0.12	Тор	Ant.2	92.4	0	1.07	0.113	1.419	1.083	0.174	-	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.91	0.07	Rear	Ant.2	92.4								
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.91	0.04	Front	Ant.2	92.4	0	0.151	0.014	1.285	1.083	0.019	-	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.91	0.15	Тор	Ant.2	92.4	0	0.77	0.087	1.285	1.083	0.121	-	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	-0.17	Rear	MIMO	92.4	0	4.87	0.333	1.419	1.083	0.512	-	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	0.03	Front	MIMO	92.4	0	1.4	0.111	1.419	1.083	0.171	-	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	0.12	Left	MIMO	92.4	0	3.3	0.252	1.419	1.083	0.387	-	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	20.0	18.60	0.11	Тор	MIMO	92.4	0	0.893	0.099	1.419	1.083	0.152	-	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.03	Rear	MIMO	92.4	0	1.13	0.130	1.285	1.083	0.181	-	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.02	Front	MIMO	92.4	0	0.289	0.207	1.285	1.083	0.288	-	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.16	Left	MIMO	92.4	0	6.29	0.540	1.285	1.083	0.751	C13	
5 720	144	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.21	0.11	Тор	MIMO	92.4	0	0.661	0.055	1.285	1.083	0.077	-	
		P	NSI/ IE	EE C95	.1 - 2005	– Safet	y Limit							Hand				
				Spa	atial Pea	k							4.	0 W/kg				
		Un	controll	ed Expo	sure/ Ge	neral Po	pulation	l					Averaged	d over 10	0 gram			

		N	FC Phablet SA	R _10g			
Frequency	Mada	Data Rate	Power Drift	Toot Docition	Distance	Meas. SAR	Diet Ne
MHz	Mode	(Kbps)	(dB)	Test Position	(mm)	(W/kg)	Plot No.
13.56	NFC (Type A)	106	0.00	Rear	0	0.024	C14
13.56	NFC (Type A)	106	0.00	Front	0	0	-
13.56	NFC (Type A)	106	0.00	Left	0	0	-
13.56	NFC (Type A)	106	0.00	Тор	0	0	-
ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 - 2005 – Sa	afety Limit			Hand		
	Spatial Peak			4.	0 W/kg		
Uncontrolle	d Exposure/ General	l Population		Averaged	d over 10 gram		

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 65 of 132



13.6 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- 7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
- 8. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
- 9. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR measurement were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency Band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and >2 for 10g SAR Please see Section 15 for variability analysis.
- 10. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless mode and technologies, as outlined in sec. 4. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.
- 11. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, the actual portable hotspotoperation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

- 1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
- 2. This device supports GPRS VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
- 3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
- 4. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.

UMTS Notes:

- 1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- 3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 66 of 132



LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
- 2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:
 - When the reported SAR is 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100% RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
 - Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
- 3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
- 4. When Power reduction is applied, MPR is 0 for some modes.
- 5. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
- 6. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) LTE TDD Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.6 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configurations.
- 7. TDD LTE (Power Class 3) was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL sub frames and 2S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special sub frame configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633(cf=1.58).
- 8. Per KDB 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE Carrier Aggregation operations was not needed because the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not > 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink CA was not activated.
- 9. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Start with the largest channel Bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the Sub Ant2 edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel Bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel Bandwidth is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel Bandwidth.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 67 of 132



WLAN Notes:

- 1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured
- 2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 $\,$ MzWiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 $\,$ Mz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR
- 3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 \$\text{ }\text{WiFi}\$ Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode was not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
- 4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is \leq 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was \leq 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel Bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

Bluetooth Notes:

- 1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests mode type. Per October 2016 TCBC Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to Bluetooth [BDR] 77.57% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Please see sec.11.6 for the time-domain plot and calculation for duty factor of the device
- 2. Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for tethering applications.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 68 of 132

14. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

This device is containing transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of 1g SAR and 10g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤4 W/kg for 10g SAR. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

14.1 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

			Sim	nultaneo	us Trans	mission	Summa	tion Sce	nario (H	ead SAR)				
Ban	d	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.1	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO	5 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.2	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	вт	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR						
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes / No)
		1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2	1+3	1+4	1+5	1+6	1+4+6	1+5+6	
	Left Touch	0.336	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.421	0.397	0.342	0.368	0.450	0.456	0.482	No
GSM 850	Left Tilt	0.182	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.235	0.222	0.190	0.192	0.230	0.238	0.240	No
	Right Touch	0.447	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.767	0.739	0.455	0.619	0.872	0.880	1.044	No
	Right Tilt	0.181	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.280	0.275	0.192	0.225	0.318	0.329	0.362	No
	Left Touch	0.157	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.242	0.218	0.163	0.189	0.271	0.277	0.303	No
GSM 1900	Left Tilt	0.087	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.140	0.127	0.095	0.097	0.135	0.143	0.145	No
00m 1000	Right Touch	0.129	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.449	0.421	0.137	0.301	0.554	0.562	0.726	No
	Right Tilt	0.084	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.183	0.178	0.095	0.128	0.221	0.232	0.265	No
	Left Touch	0.245	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.330	0.306	0.251	0.277	0.359	0.365	0.391	No
UMTS Band 5	Left Tilt	0.146	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.199	0.186	0.154	0.156	0.194	0.202	0.204	No
OWI 3 Band 3	Right Touch	0.300	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.620	0.592	0.308	0.472	0.725	0.733	0.897	No
	Right Tilt	0.179	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.278	0.273	0.190	0.223	0.316	0.327	0.360	No
	Left Touch	0.163	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.248	0.224	0.169	0.195	0.277	0.283	0.309	No
LTE David 40	Left Tilt	0.095	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.148	0.135	0.103	0.105	0.143	0.151	0.153	No
LTE Band 12	Right Touch	0.212	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.532	0.504	0.220	0.384	0.637	0.645	0.809	No
	Right Tilt	0.104	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.203	0.198	0.115	0.148	0.241	0.252	0.285	No
	Left Touch	0.192	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.277	0.253	0.198	0.224	0.306	0.312	0.338	No
1.TE D 1.00	Left Tilt	0.112	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.165	0.152	0.120	0.122	0.160	0.168	0.170	No
LTE Band 26	Right Touch	0.234	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.554	0.526	0.242	0.406	0.659	0.667	0.831	No
	Right Tilt	0.134	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.233	0.228	0.145	0.178	0.271	0.282	0.315	No
	Left Touch	0.120	0.085	0.061	0.006	0.032	0.114	0.205	0.181	0.126	0.152	0.234	0.240	0.266	No
	Left Tilt	0.054	0.053	0.040	0.008	0.010	0.048	0.107	0.094	0.062	0.064	0.102	0.110	0.112	No
LTE Band 41	Right Touch	0.060	0.320	0.292	0.008	0.172	0.425	0.380	0.352	0.068	0.232	0.485	0.493	0.657	No
	Right Tilt	0.098	0.099	0.094	0.011	0.044	0.137	0.197	0.192	0.109	0.142	0.235	0.246	0.279	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 69 of 132

14.2 Body-Worn SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

			Simul	ltaneous	Transm	ission S	cenario	(Body W	orn SAF	?) (15mm)				
Band		WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.1	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO	5 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.2	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	вт	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR						
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes / No)
		1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2	1+3	1+4	1+5	1+6	1+4+6	1+5+6	(100)110)
GSM 850	Rear	0.458	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.754	0.808	0.787	0.707	0.548	0.877	0.797	No
G3W 650	Front	0.426	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.529	0.532	0.433	0.487	0.469	0.476	0.530	No
CCM 4000	Rear	0.495	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.791	0.845	0.824	0.744	0.585	0.914	0.834	No
GSM 1900	Front	0.245	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.348	0.351	0.252	0.306	0.288	0.295	0.349	No
LIMTO Dand 5	Rear	0.380	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.676	0.730	0.709	0.629	0.470	0.799	0.719	No
UMTS Band 5	Front	0.285	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.388	0.391	0.292	0.346	0.328	0.335	0.389	No
LTE Daniel 40	Rear	0.269	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.565	0.619	0.598	0.518	0.359	0.688	0.608	No
LTE Band 12	Front	0.238	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.341	0.344	0.245	0.299	0.281	0.288	0.342	No
LTE Daniel OC	Rear	0.322	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.618	0.672	0.651	0.571	0.412	0.741	0.661	No
LTE Band 26	Front	0.309	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.412	0.415	0.316	0.370	0.352	0.359	0.413	No
LTE Dand 44	Rear	0.371	0.296	0.350	0.329	0.249	0.090	0.667	0.721	0.700	0.620	0.461	0.790	0.710	No
LTE Band 41	Front	0.220	0.103	0.106	0.007	0.061	0.043	0.323	0.326	0.227	0.281	0.263	0.270	0.324	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 70 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

14.3 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

			Simulta	aneous T	ransmis	sion Sun	nmation S	Scenario	(Hotspo	t SAR) (1	0mm)				
Ban	ıd	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.1 (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.2 (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO (W/kg)	BT (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg) 1+2	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg) 1+3	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg) 1+5	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg) 1+4+6	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg) 1+5+6	SPLSR (Yes /
	Rear	1.009	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.165	0.188	1.549	1.589	1.217	1.174	1.197	1.405	1.362	No
	Front	0.445	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.616	0.628	0.450	0.535	0.536	0.541	0.626	No
	Left	0.295	0.389	0.461	0.000	0.235	0.136	0.684	0.756	0.295	0.530	0.431	0.431	0.666	No
GSM 850	Right	0.556						0.556	0.556	0.556	0.556	0.556	0.556	0.556	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.689						0.689	0.689	0.689	0.689	0.689	0.689	0.689	No
	Rear	0.430	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.165	0.188	0.970	1.010	0.638	0.595	0.618	0.826	0.783	No
	Front	0.226	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.397	0.409	0.231	0.316	0.317	0.322	0.407	No
	Left	0.114	0.389	0.461		0.235	0.136	0.503	0.575	0.114	0.349	0.250	0.250	0.485	No
GSM 1900	Right							0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.563						0.563	0.563	0.563	0.563	0.563	0.563	0.563	No
	Rear	0.750	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.166	0.188	1.290	1.330	0.958	0.916	0.938	1.146	1.104	No
	Front	0.454	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.625	0.637	0.459	0.544	0.545	0.550	0.635	No
	Left	0.215	0.389	0.461		0.236	0.136	0.604	0.676	0.215	0.451	0.351	0.351	0.587	No
UMTS Band 5	Right	0.331						0.331	0.331	0.331	0.331	0.331	0.331	0.331	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.546						0.546	0.546	0.546	0.546	0.546	0.546	0.546	No
	Rear	0.313	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.166	0.188	0.853	0.893	0.521	0.479	0.501	0.709	0.667	No
	Front	0.239	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.410	0.422	0.244	0.329	0.330	0.335	0.420	No
LTE David 40	Left	0.180	0.389	0.461		0.236	0.136	0.569	0.641	0.180	0.416	0.316	0.316	0.552	No
LTE Band 12	Right	0.289						0.289	0.289	0.289	0.289	0.289	0.289	0.289	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.324						0.324	0.324	0.324	0.324	0.324	0.324	0.324	No
	Rear	0.630	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.166	0.188	1.170	1.210	0.838	0.796	0.818	1.026	0.984	No
	Front	0.310	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.481	0.493	0.315	0.400	0.401	0.406	0.491	No
LTE Band 26	Left	0.240	0.389	0.461		0.236	0.136	0.629	0.701	0.240	0.476	0.376	0.376	0.612	No
LTE Band 26	Right	0.388						0.388	0.388	0.388	0.388	0.388	0.388	0.388	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.462						0.462	0.462	0.462	0.462	0.462	0.462	0.462	No
	Rear	0.982	0.540	0.580	0.208	0.166	0.188	1.522	1.562	1.190	1.148	1.170	1.378	1.336	No
	Front	0.434	0.171	0.183	0.005	0.090	0.091	0.605	0.617	0.439	0.524	0.525	0.530	0.615	No
LTE Rand 44	Left	0.123	0.389	0.461		0.236	0.136	0.512	0.584	0.123	0.359	0.259	0.259	0.495	No
LTE Band 41	Right							0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	No
	Тор		0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.113	0.205	0.089	0.071	0.047	0.136	0.118	No
	Bottom	0.582						0.582	0.582	0.582	0.582	0.582	0.582	0.582	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 71 of 132

14.4 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

		Simult	aneous Transmissio	on Scenario (Phablet	SAR)		
Ban	d	NFC SAR	5 GHz WLAN SISO Ant.2	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	∑ 10-g SAR	∑ 10-g SAR	SPLSR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes/No)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	(Tes/NO)
	Rear	0.024	0.931	0.512	0.955	0.536	No
	Front	0.000	0.031	0.288	0.031	0.288	No
NFC	Left	0.000		0.751	0.000	0.751	No
NFC	Right				0.000	0.000	No
	Тор	0.000	0.174	0.152	0.174	0.152	No
	Bottom				0.000	0.000	No

14.5 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR Results are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR Limit and therefore measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE1528-2013.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 72 of 132



FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

15. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency Band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency Band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR \geq 2.0W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20. 1.08

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 73 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

16. Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/Kg for 1g SAR and <3.75 W/Kg For 10g SAR for all frequency Bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE1528-2013 was not required.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 74 of 132



17. SAR Test Equipment

17. SAR Test	Equipment				
Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	ELI Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F17/59RAA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX60L	F10/5D1CA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F07/55B8A1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS9spe-TX2-60	F/21/0029145/C/001	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F07/56W9A1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F17/59RAA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX60 XIspeag	F10/5D1CA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F07/55B8A1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX2-60 Lspe	F/21/0029145/A/001	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F07/56W9A1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick) D21142606B	011578	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick) D21142000D	S-0123	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick) D21139902	S-0306	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick) D21144507C	SP2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick) D21144307C	S-0602	N/A	N/A	N/A
TESTO	` , ,		12/29/2022		12/29/2023
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331922309		Annual	04/15/2023
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer 608-H1/Thermometer	44606559906	04/15/2022	Annual	
		83348021	04/29/2022	Annual	04/29/2023
TESTO	608-H1/Thermometer	2183499992		Annual	11/29/2023
TESTO	608-H1/Thermometer	83406789	07/07/2022	Annual	07/07/2023
SPEAG	DAE4	648	04/29/2022	Annual	04/29/2023
SPEAG	DAE4	446	11/16/2022	Annual	11/16/2023
SPEAG	DAE4	780	06/14/2022	Annual	06/14/2023
SPEAG	DAE4	1422	08/18/2022	Annual	08/18/2023
SPEAG	DAE4	1750	10/10/2022	Annual	10/10/2023
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7732	06/30/2022	Annual	06/30/2023
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7751	10/07/2022	Annual	10/07/2023
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7655	06/20/2022	Annual	06/20/2023
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7679	08/19/2022	Annual	08/19/2023
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7702	01/26/2023	Annual	01/26/2024
SPEAG	Dipole CLA13	1016	11/16/2022	Annual	11/16/2023
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014	05/25/2022	Annual	05/25/2023
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	441	07/15/2022	Annual	07/15/2023
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	01/23/2023	Annual	01/23/2024
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	743	05/31/2022	Annual	05/31/2023
SPEAG	Dipole D2600V2	1015 1253	07/15/2022	Annual	07/15/2023
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	MY41291386	05/31/2022	Annual	05/31/2023
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B Power Meter N1911A		09/27/2022	Annual	
Agilent Agilent	Power Meter N1911A Power Sensor 8481A	MY45101406 SG1091286	09/272022	Annual	06/27/2023 09/27/2023
	Power Sensor 8481A	MY41090675	09/27/2022	Annual	09/27/2023
Agilent	Wideband Power Sensor N1921A	MY55220026	08/02/2022	Annual	08/02/2023
Agilent	11636B/Power Divider	58698	01/26/2023	Annual	
Agilent SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	01/25/2023	Annual	01/26/2024 01/25/2024
SPEAG	Vector Reflectometer	0141013	03/25/2022	Annual	03/25/2023
Agilent	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION E5515C	MY48361100	09/27/2022	Annual Annual	09/27/2023
Agilent	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION E5515C	MY48360252	08/08/2022	Annual	08/08/2023
	Wireless Communication Test Set				
R&S	CMW500	115733	04/14/2022	Annual	04/14/2023
Agilent	SIGNAL GENERATOR N5182A	MY47070230	04/28/2022	Annual	04/28/2023
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1084	06/20/2022	Annual	06/20/2023
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1041D/C0508	06/20/2022	Annual	06/20/2023
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-15N	10453	09/27/2022	Annual	09/27/2023

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 75 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

					_
Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-30N	-	09/27/2022	Annual	09/27/2023
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-60N	32011	09/27/2022	Annual	09/27/2023
Agilent	Attenuator (3dB) 8693B	MY39260298	08/25/2022	Annual	08/25/2023
HP	Attenuator (3dB) 33340A	02427	08/25/2022	Annual	08/25/2023
HP	Attenuator (20dB) 8493C	09271	08/25/2022	Annual	08/25/2023
Agilent	Directional Bridge 86205A	3140A04581	05/26/2022	Annual	05/26/2023
OSI	Power Divider	#3	06/17/2022	Annual	06/17/2023
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	09/27/2022	Annual	09/27/2023
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8820C	6200695605	04/15/2022	Annual	04/15/2023
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6201502997	06/27/2022	Annual	06/27/2023
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6262044720	12/07/2022	Annual	12/07/2023
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	BLUETOOTH TESTER CBT	100272	02/28/2022	Annual	02/28/2023

^{*} The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 76 of 132



FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

18. Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005.

These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the abortion and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena the depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 77 of 132

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

19. References

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006
- [4 ANSI/IEEE C95.3 2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid& Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 Mz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 Mz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, EidgenØssischeTechnischeHoschschuleZòrich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation and procedures Part 1:Procedure to determine the

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 78 of 132



specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), July. 2016..

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Rage from 3 $\,\mathrm{kHz}\,-300\,\,\mathrm{GHz},\,2009$
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01,D02.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 79 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Appendix A. DUT Ant. Information & SETUP PHOTO

Please refer to test DUT Ant. Information & setup photo file no. as follows:

Report No.	
HCT-SR-2302-FC001-P-R1	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 80 of 132



Appendix B. - SAR Test Plots

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 81 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.6 °C Ambient Temperature: 19.7 °C Test Date: 02/03/2023 Plot No.: HCT CO., LTD Mobile Phone 19.6 °C 19.7 °C 19.7

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.942 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.607; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

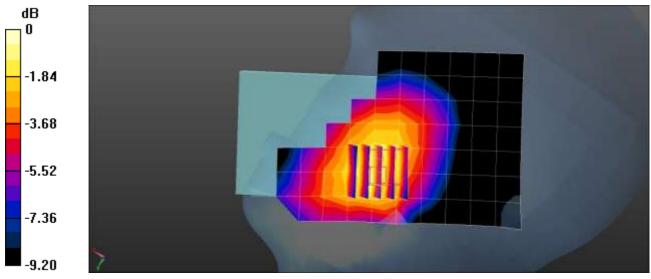
GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.368 W/kg

GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.323 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.550 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.403 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.302 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.494 W/kg



0 dB = 0.494 W/kg = -3.06 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 82 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 21.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C

Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C Test Date: 02/07/2023 Plot No.: A2

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.378 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.57, 8.57, 8.57) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

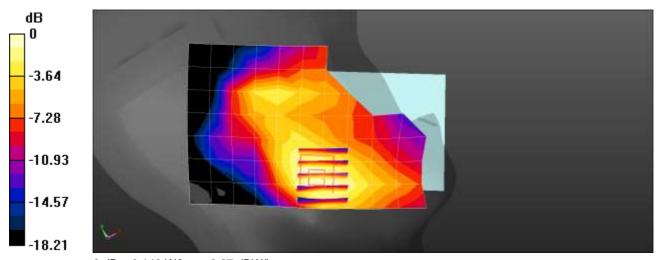
GSM1900 Head Left Touch 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.147 W/kg

GSM1900 Head Left Touch 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.413 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.176 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.115 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.073 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.149 W/kg



0 dB = 0.149 W/kg = -8.27 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 83 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/06/2023 Plot No.: A3

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.591; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

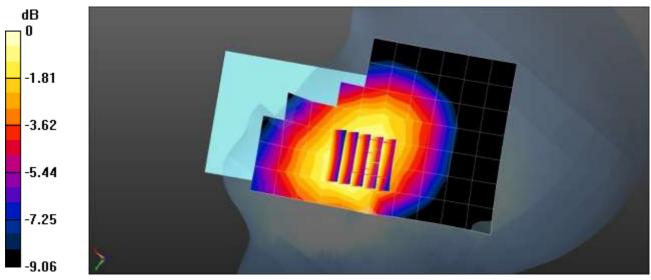
UMTS Band 5 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.284 W/kg

UMTS Band 5 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.450 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.313 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.240 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.183 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.287 W/kg



0 dB = 0.287 W/kg = -5.42 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 84 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C

Liquid Temperature: 20.7 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.8 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/01/2023 Plot No.: A4

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.858 S/m; ϵ_r = 43.466; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7751; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 12 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid:

dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.183 W/kg

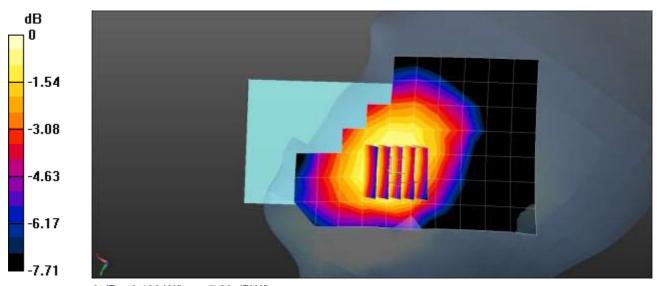
LTE Band 12 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.772 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.200 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.130 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.186 W/kg



0 dB = 0.186 W/kg = -7.30 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 85 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD **EUT Type:** Mobile Phone 18.2 °C 18.4 °C Liquid Temperature: Ambient Temperature:

02/02/2023 Plot No.: A5

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 831.5 MHz; σ = 0.923 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.66; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Test Date:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 831.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 26 Head Right Touch QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid:

dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.212 W/kg

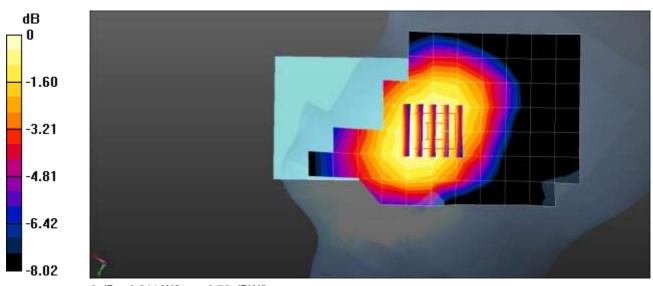
LTE Band 26 Head Right Touch QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.422 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.229 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.182 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.143 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.211 W/kg



0 dB = 0.211 W/kg = -6.76 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 86 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD **EUT Type:** Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.5 ℃

A6

19.6 ℃ Ambient Temperature: Test Date: 02/06/2023 Plot No.:

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2593 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2593 MHz; σ = 2.026 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.079; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1) @ 2593 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

LTE Band 41 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 40620ch/Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid:

dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.152 W/kg

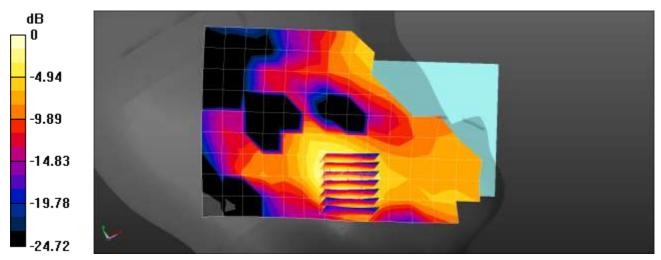
LTE Band 41 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 40620ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.884 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.205 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.115 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.059 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.172 W/kg



0 dB = 0.172 W/kg = -7.64 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 87 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C

Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C
Test Date: 02/20/2023
Plot No.: A7

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.842 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

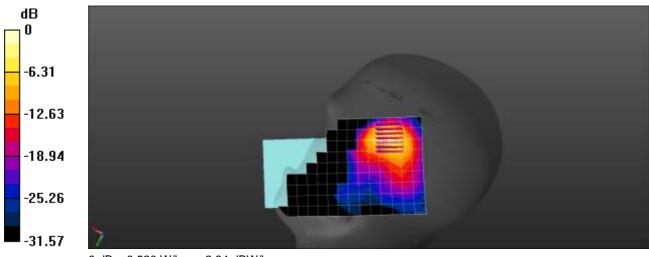
802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.483 W/kg

802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.492 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.796 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.280 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.112 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.520 W/kg



0 dB = 0.520 W/kg = -2.84 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 88 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C

Liquid Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/20/2023 Plot No.: A8

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.842$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.303$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

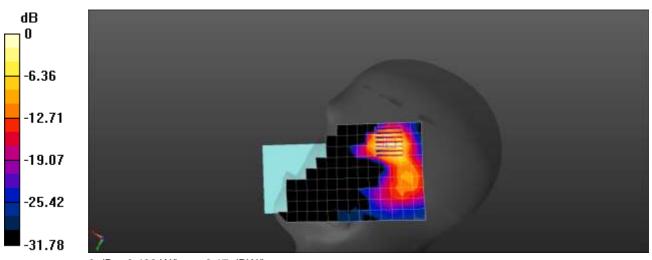
802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.444 W/kg

802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.148 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.703 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.249 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.102 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.482 W/kg



0 dB = 0.482 W/kg = -3.17 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 89 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/14/2023 Plot No.: A9

•

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5290 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5290 MHz; $\sigma = 4.757$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.866$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.57, 5.57, 5.57) @ 5290 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

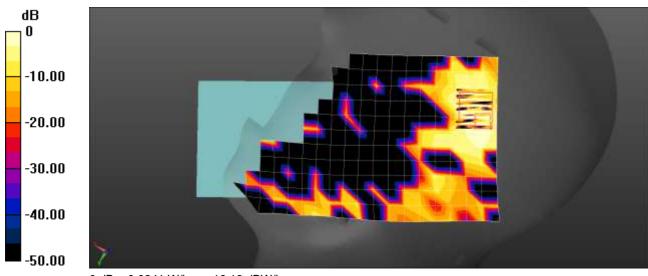
802.11ac80 Head Right Tilt MCS0 58ch/Area Scan (12x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0203 W/kg

802.11ac80 Head Right Tilt MCS0 58ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0770 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.00774 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00243 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0241 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0241 W/kg = -16.18 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 90 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.4 $^{\circ}$ C

Test Date: 02/15/2023 Plot No.: A10

Measurement Report for Device, CHEEK, WLAN 5GHz, IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, MCS0, 99pc duty cycle), Channel 155 (5775.0 MHz)

Exposure Conditions

Phantom Section, TSL	Position, Test Distance [mm]	Band	Group, UID	Frequency [MHz], Channel Number	Conversion Factor	TSL Conductivity [S/m]	TSL Permittivity
RightHead,	CHEEK, 0.00	WLAN 5GHz	WLAN, 10544-AAC	5775.0, 155	4.98	5.26	36.2

Hardware Setup

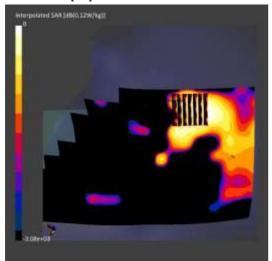
Phantom Probe, Calibration Date DAE, Calibration Date
Twin-SAM V8.0 (30deg probe tilt) - 2050 EX3DV4 - SN7702, 2023-01-26 DAE4 Sn1750, 2022-10-10

Scans Setup

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
Grid Extents [mm]	100.0 x 220.0	22.0 x 22.0 x 22.0
Grid Steps [mm]	10.0 x 10.0	3.8 x 3.8 x 1.4
Sensor Surface [mm]	3.0	1.4
Graded Grid	Yes	Yes
Grading Ratio	1.5	1.4

Measurement Results

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
psSAR1g [W/Kg]	0.085	0.101
psSAR10g [W/Kg]	0.030	0.025
Power Drift [dB]	-0.15	-0.18



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 91 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C Test Date: 02/15/2023 Plot No.: HCT CO., LTD Mobile Phone 20.8 °C 20.9 °C 20.9

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2441 MHz; $\sigma = 1.861$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.292$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7655; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0(Front); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

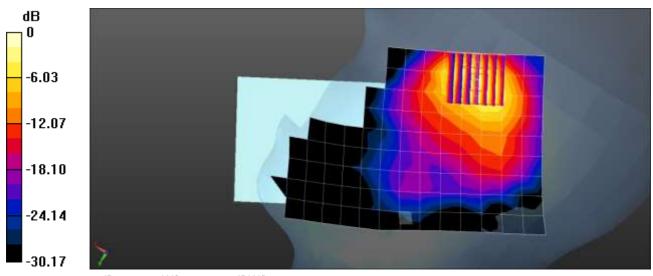
Bluetooth Head Right Touch DH5 39ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.507 W/kg

Bluetooth Head Right Touch DH5 39ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.445 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.880 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.335 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.143 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.625 W/kg



0 dB = 0.625 W/kg = -2.04 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 92 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.6 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.7 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/03/2023

Plot No.: B1

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.942 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.607; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

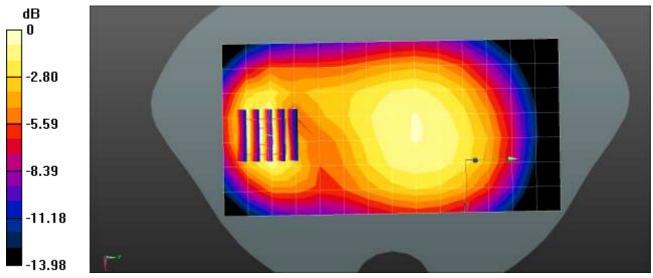
GSM850 4Tx Bodyworn Rear 190ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.478 W/kg

GSM850 4Tx Bodyworn Rear 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.580 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.352 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.212 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.498 W/kg



0 dB = 0.498 W/kg = -3.03 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 93 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C

Liquid Temperature: 21.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/07/2023 Plot No.: B2

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.378 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.57, 8.57, 8.57) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

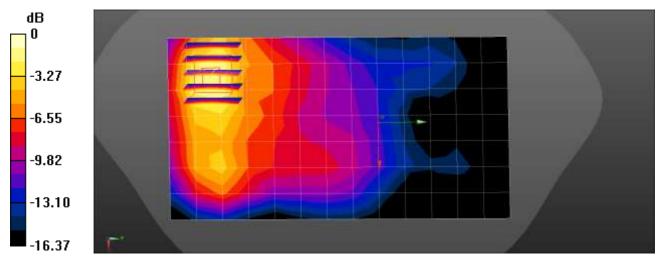
GSM1900 Bodyworn Rear 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.416 W/kg

GSM1900 Bodyworn Rear 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.309 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.630 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.364 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.536 W/kg



0 dB = 0.536 W/kg = -2.71 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 94 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 20.406/2023

Plot No.: B3

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.591; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

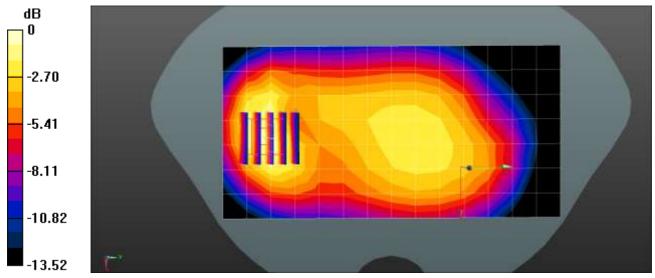
UMTS Band 5 Bodyworn Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.404 W/kg

UMTS Band 5 Bodyworn Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.500 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.304 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.184 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.430 W/kg



0 dB = 0.430 W/kg = -3.67 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 95 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Plot No.: B4

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.858 S/m; ϵ_r = 43.466; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 12 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.241 W/kg

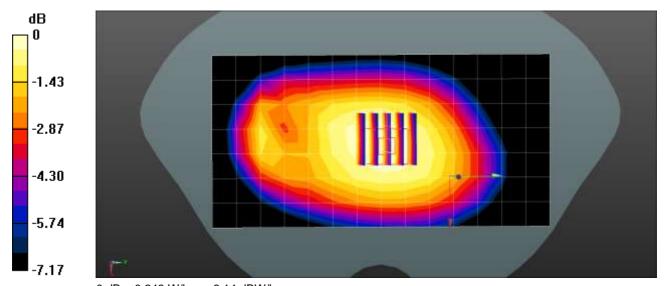
LTE Band 12 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.263 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.206 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.162 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.243 W/kg



0 dB = 0.243 W/kg = -6.14 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 96 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: $18.2\ ^{\circ}\text{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $18.4\ ^{\circ}\text{C}$ Test Date: 02/02/2023

Plot No.: B5

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 831.5 MHz; $\sigma = 0.923$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.66$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 831.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 26 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.341 W/kg

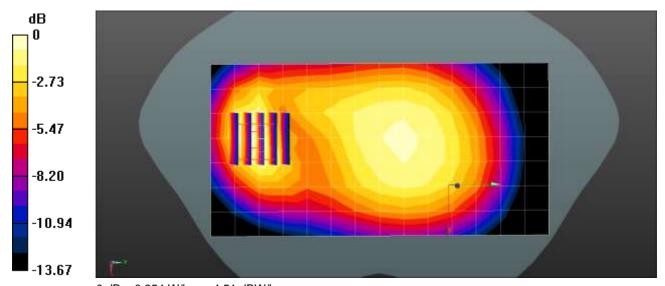
LTE Band 26 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.413 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.250 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.149 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.354 W/kg



0 dB = 0.354 W/kg = -4.51 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 97 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C

Ambient Temperature: 19.6 ℃
Test Date: 02/06/2023
Plot No.: B6

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2593 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2593 MHz; $\sigma = 2.026$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.079$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1) @ 2593 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

LTE Band 41 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 40620ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid:

dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.543 W/kg

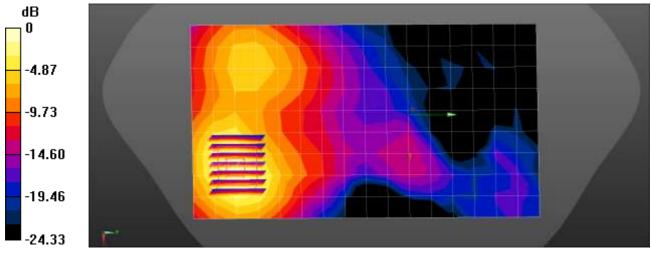
LTE Band 41 Bodyworn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 40620ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.835 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.691 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.357 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.179 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.566 W/kg



0 dB = 0.566 W/kg = -2.47 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 98 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C

Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C
Test Date: 02/20/2023
Plot No.: B7

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.842 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

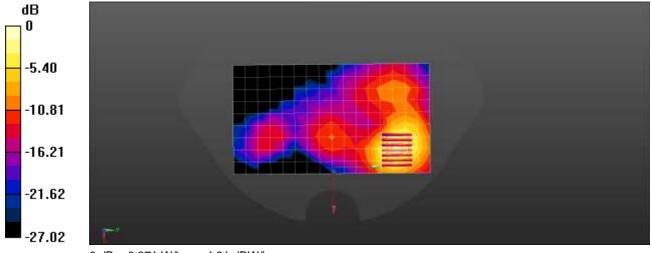
802.11b Bodyworn Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.379 W/kg

802.11b Bodyworn Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.726 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.456 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.230 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.115 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.371 W/kg



0 dB = 0.371 W/kg = -4.31 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 99 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/20/2023 Plot No.: B8

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.842 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

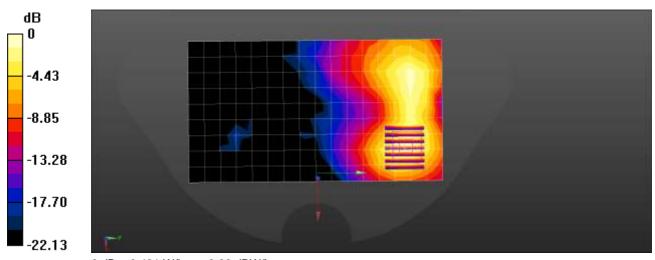
802.11b Bodyworn Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.379 W/kg

802.11b Bodyworn Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.861 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.530 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.272 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.139 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.431 W/kg



0 dB = 0.431 W/kg = -3.66 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 100 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/14/2023

Plot No.: B9

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5260 MHz; $\sigma = 4.715$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.881$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.57, 5.57, 5.57) @ 5260 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

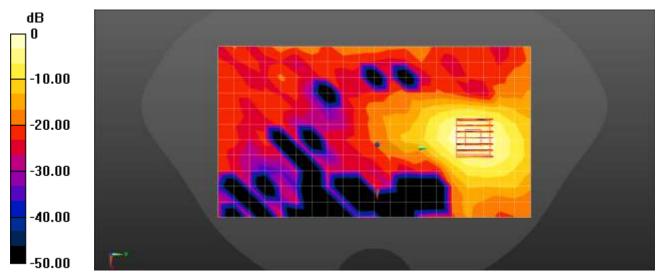
802.11a BodyWorn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (12x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.448 W/kg

802.11a BodyWorn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 1.006 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.802 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.214 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.081 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.480 W/kg



0 dB = 0.480 W/kg = -3.19 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 101 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD **EUT Type:** Mobile Phone 21.2 °C 21.3 °C Liquid Temperature: Ambient Temperature: Test Date: 02/14/2023 Plot No.: B10

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5260 MHz; σ = 4.715 S/m; ϵ_r = 36.881; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

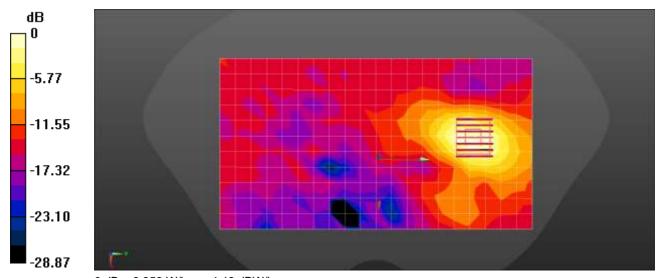
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.57, 5.57, 5.57) @ 5260 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

802.11a BodyWorn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (12x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.363 W/kg

802.11a BodyWorn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.603 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.065 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.358 W/kg



0 dB = 0.358 W/kg = -4.46 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 102 of 132



SJPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C Test Date: 02/15/2023 Plot No.: HCT CO., LTD Mobile Phone 20.8 °C 20.9 °C 20.9

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2441 MHz; $\sigma = 1.861$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.292$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7655; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0(Front); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

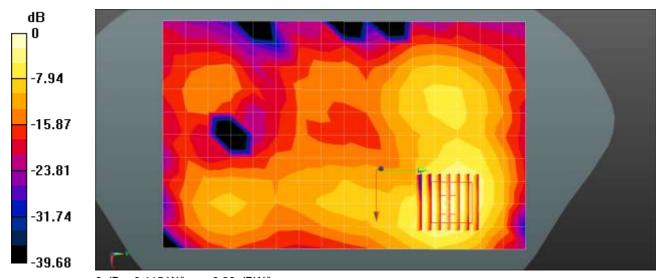
Bluetooth Bodyworn Rear DH5 39ch/Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.101 W/kg

Bluetooth Bodyworn Rear DH5 39ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.309 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.141 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.071 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.035 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.115 W/kg



0 dB = 0.115 W/kg = -9.39 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 103 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.6 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.7 $^{\circ}$ C

Test Date: 02/03/2023 Plot No.: C1

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 0.954 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.443; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 848.8 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

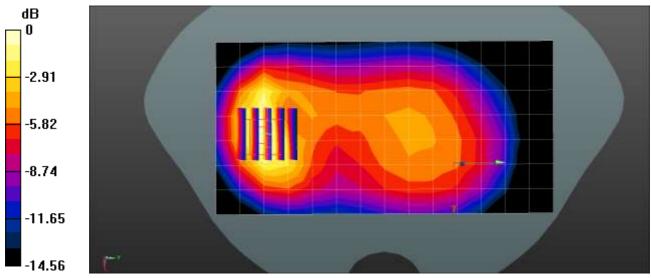
GSM850 4Tx Body Rear 251ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.13 W/kg

GSM850 4Tx Body Rear 251ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.783 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.451 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.15 W/kg



0 dB = 1.15 W/kg = 0.61 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 104 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 21.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C

Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C Test Date: 02/07/2023 Plot No.: C2

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 4Tx (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.378 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.57, 8.57, 8.57) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

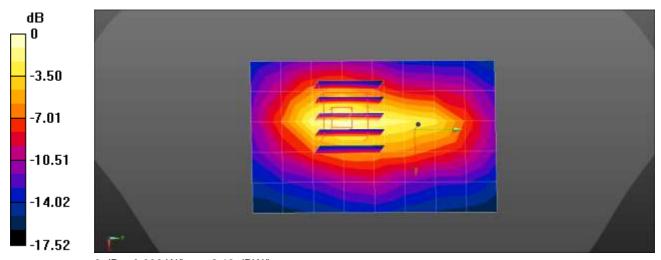
GSM1900 4Tx Body Bottom 661ch/Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.611 W/kg

GSM1900 4Tx Body Bottom 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.729 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.411 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.220 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.606 W/kg



0 dB = 0.606 W/kg = -2.18 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 105 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/06/2023 Plot No.: C3

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.591; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

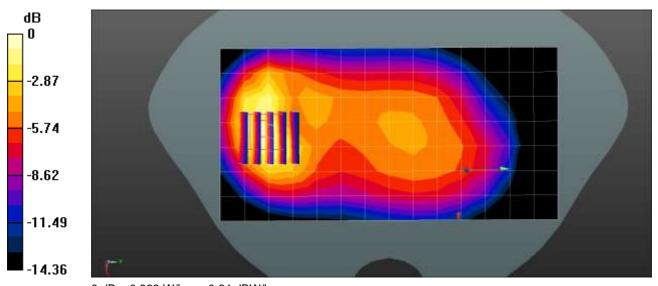
UMTS Band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.794 W/kg

UMTS Band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.600 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.348 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.863 W/kg



0 dB = 0.863 W/kg = -0.64 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 106 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Plot No.: C4

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.858 S/m; ϵ_r = 43.466; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 12 Body Bottom QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.354 W/kg

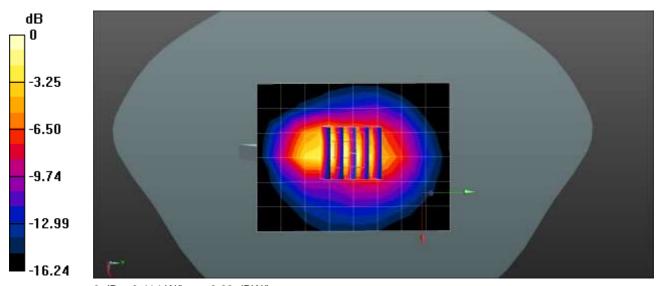
LTE Band 12 Body Bottom QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.42 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.545 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.128 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.414 W/kg



0 dB = 0.414 W/kg = -3.83 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 107 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD **EUT Type:** Mobile Phone 18.2 °C 18.4 °C Liquid Temperature: Ambient Temperature: 02/02/2023

Plot No.: C5

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 831.5 MHz; σ = 0.923 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.66; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Test Date:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 831.5 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

LTE Band 26 Body Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.713 W/kg

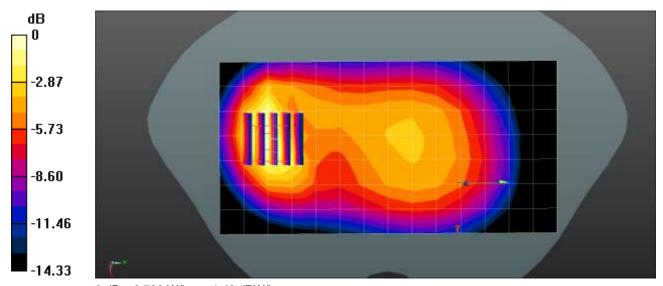
LTE Band 26 Body Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.859 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.489 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.282 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.720 W/kg



0 dB = 0.720 W/kg = -1.43 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 108 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C

Ambient Temperature: 19.6 °C
Test Date: 02/06/2023
Plot No.: C6

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052

Medium parameters used: f = 2680 MHz; σ = 2.129 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.742; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7732; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1) @ 2680 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 41490ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.992 W/kg

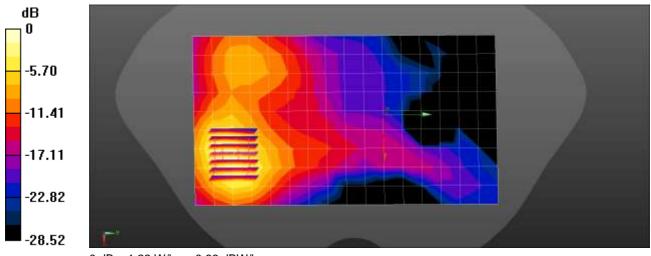
LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 41490ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.403 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.731 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.337 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.22 W/kg



0 dB = 1.22 W/kg = 0.86 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 109 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C

Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C
Test Date: 02/20/2023
Plot No.: C7

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.842$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.303$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

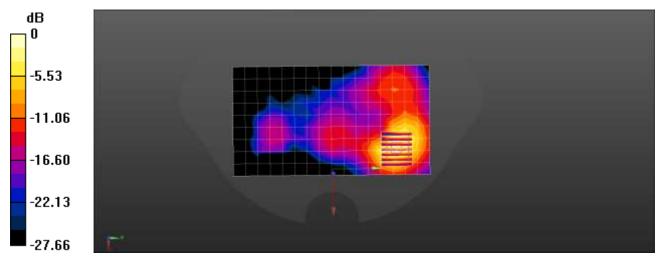
802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.629 W/kg

802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.988 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.893 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.419 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.702 W/kg



0 dB = 0.702 W/kg = -1.54 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 110 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.1 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/20/2023 Plot No.: C8

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.842 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

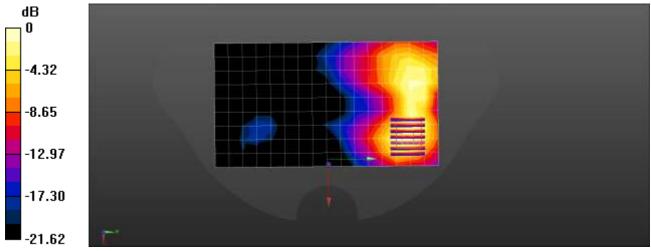
802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.749 W/kg

802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.083 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.450 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.227 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.768 W/kg



0 dB = 0.768 W/kg = -1.15 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 111 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: EUT Type: Liquid Temperature: HCT CO., LTD Mobile Phone 20.3 °C 20.4 °C Ambient Temperature:

Test Date: 02/15/2023 Plot No.: C9

Measurement Report for Device, BACK, WLAN 5GHz, IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle), Channel 149 (5745.0 MHz)

Exposure Conditions

Phantom Section, TSL	Position, Test Distance [mm]	Band	Group, UID		Conversion Factor	TSL Conductivity [S/m]	TSL Permittivity
Flat, HSL	BACK, 10.00	WLAN 5GHz	WLAN, 10317-AAD	5745.0, 149	4.98	5.25	36.2

Hardware Setup

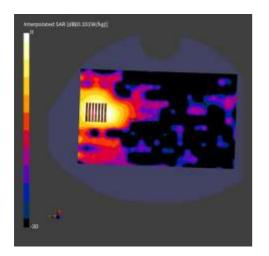
Phantom Probe, Calibration Date DAE, Calibration Date Twin-SAM V8.0 (30deg probe tilt) - 2050 EX3DV4 - SN7702, 2023-01-26 DAE4 Sn1750, 2022-10-10

Scans Setup

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
Grid Extents [mm]	120.0 x 200.0	22.0 x 22.0 x 22.0
Grid Steps [mm]	10.0 x 10.0	4.0 x 4.0 x 1.4
Sensor Surface [mm]	3.0	1.4

Measurement Results

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
psSAR1g [W/Kg]	0.146	0.152
psSAR10g [W/Kg]	0.055	0.053
Power Drift [dB]	0.00	0.00



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 112 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.3 °C

Liquid Temperature: 20.3 °C
Ambient Temperature: 20.4 °C
Test Date: 02/15/2023
Plot No.: C10

Measurement Report for Device, EDGE LEFT, WLAN 5GHz, IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle), Channel 149 (5745.0 MHz)

Exposure Conditions

Phantom Section, TSL	Position, Test Distance [mm]	Band	Group, UID	Frequency [MHz], Channel Number	Conversion Factor	TSL Conductivity [S/m]	y TSL Permittivity
Flat, HSL	EDGE LEFT, 10.00	WLAN 5GHz	WLAN, 10317-AAD	5745.0, 149	4.98	5.25	36.2

Hardware Setup

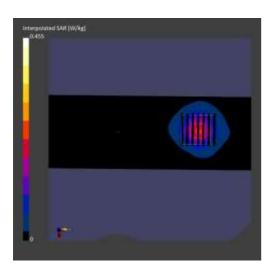
Phantom	Probe, Calibration Date	DAE, Calibration Date
Twin-SAM V8.0 (30deg probe tilt) - 2050	EX3DV4 - SN7702, 2023-01-26	DAE4 Sn1750, 2022-10-10

Scans Setup

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
Grid Extents [mm]	54.0 x 200.0	22.0 x 22.0 x 22.0
Grid Steps [mm]	9.0 x 10.0	4.0 x 4.0 x 1.4
Sensor Surface [mm]	3.0	1.4

Measurement Results

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
psSAR1g [W/Kg]	0.166	0.172
psSAR10g [W/Kg]	0.056	0.056
Power Drift [dB]	0.15	0.00



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 113 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C

Test Date: 02/15/2023
Plot No.: C11

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2441 MHz; $\sigma = 1.861$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.292$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7655; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0(Front); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

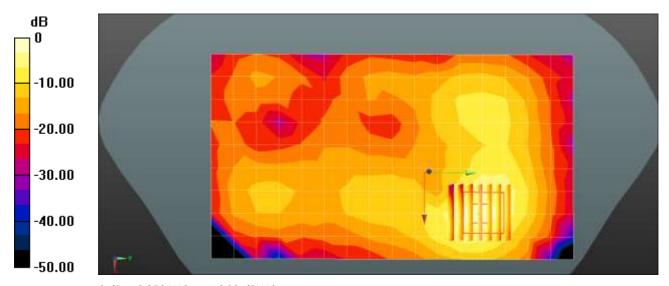
Bluetooth Body Rear DH5 39ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.232 W/kg

Bluetooth Body Rear DH5 39ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.614 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.311 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.148 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.066 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.250 W/kg = -6.02 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 114 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/14/2023 Plot No.: C12

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5260 MHz; $\sigma = 4.715$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.881$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.57, 5.57, 5.57) @ 5260 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

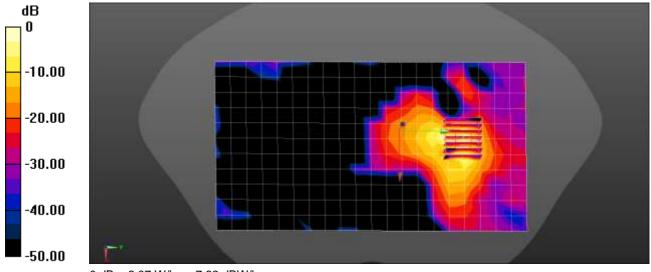
802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (12x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.55 W/kg

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.606 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.07 W/kg



0 dB = 6.07 W/kg = 7.83 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 115 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone

Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.1 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/15/2023 Plot No.: C13

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5720 MHz; $\sigma = 5.227$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.179$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02) @ 5720 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

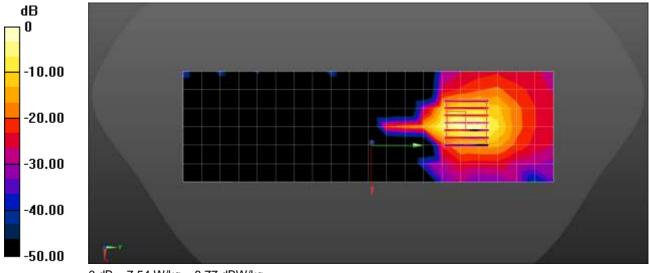
802.11a Body Left 6Mbps 144ch/Area Scan (7x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.35 W/kg

802.11a Body Left 6Mbps 144ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 1.381 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.540 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.54 W/kg



0 dB = 7.54 W/kg = 8.77 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 116 of 132



Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD EUT Type: Mobile Phone Liquid Temperature: 20.4 ℃

Ambient Temperature: 20.5 °C Test Date: 02/08/2023 Plot No.: C14

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 13.56 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 14 MHz; $\sigma = 0.755$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.173$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7655; ConvF(16.25, 16.25, 16.25) @ 13.56 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: ELI V4.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD OVA 001 Bx; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

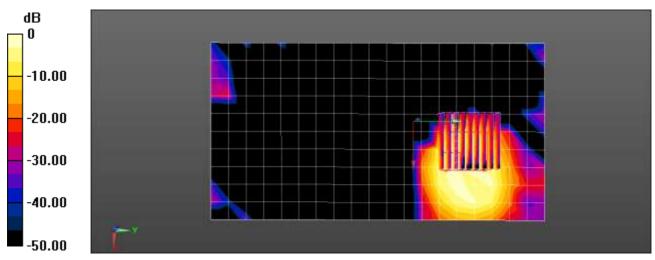
NFC Phablet Rear Type A 106kbps/Area Scan (11x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.140 W/kg

NFC Phablet Rear Type A 106kbps/Zoom Scan (9x9x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.476 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.062 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.024 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.182 W/kg



0 dB = 0.182 W/kg = -7.40 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 117 of 132



Appendix C. – Dipole Verification Plots

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 118 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 20.7 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/01/2023

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1014

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.903$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.825$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

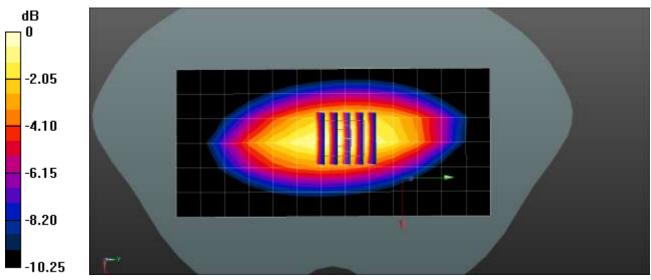
Dipole/750MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.533 W/kg

Dipole/750MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.628 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.416 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.276 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.558 W/kg



0 dB = 0.558 W/kg = -2.53 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 119 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 19.6 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/03/2023

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 441

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 42.628; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

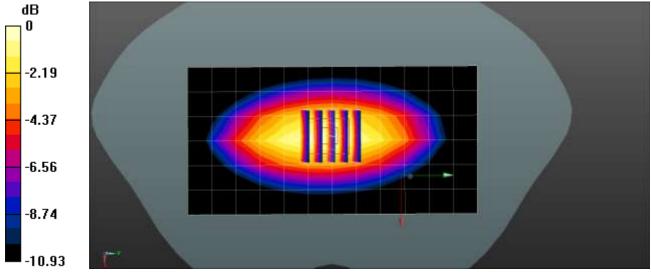
Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.654 W/kg

Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.65 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.773 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.497 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.324 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.676 W/kg



0 dB = 0.676 W/kg = -1.70 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 120 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/06/2023

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 441

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.926 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.613; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

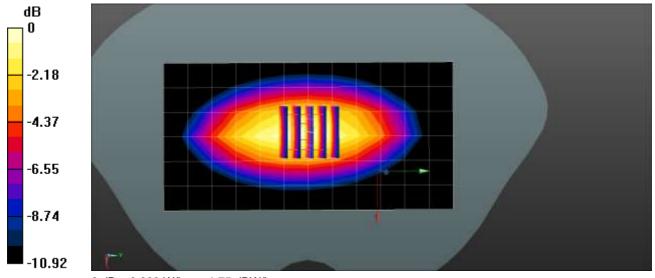
Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.651 W/kg

Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.81 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.765 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.491 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.320 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.669 W/kg



0 dB = 0.669 W/kg = -1.75 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 121 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 18.2 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/02/2023

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:441

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.926 S/m; ϵ_r = 42.613; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7751; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-10-07
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1422; Calibrated: 2022-08-18
- Phantom: SAM (20deg probe tilt) with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (3); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.13 (7474)

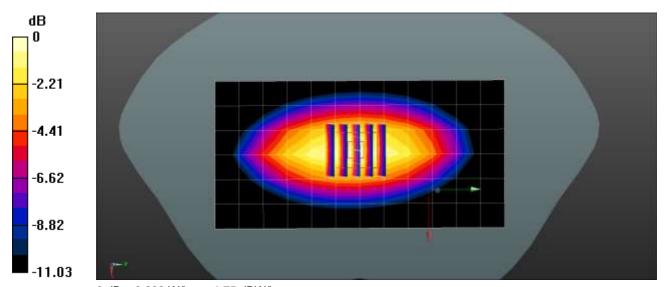
Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.643 W/kg

Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.86 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.765 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.490 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.319 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.668 W/kg



0 dB = 0.668 W/kg = -1.75 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 122 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

HCT CO., LTD Test Laboratory: Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 21.1 ℃ Test Date: 02/07/2023

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d061

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.398 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 40.849$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.57, 8.57, 8.57) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

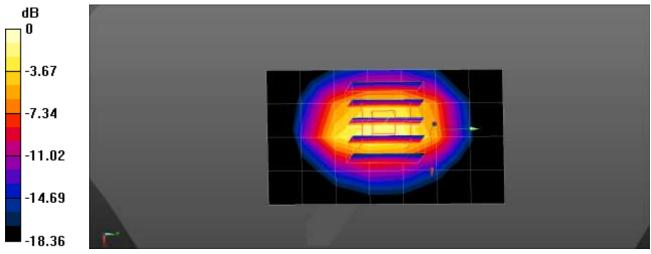
Dipole/1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (5x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.53 W/kg

Dipole/1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 44.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.92 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.04 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 123 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W
Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C
Test Date: 02/20/2023

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:743

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.858$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.251$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.42, 8.42, 8.42) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

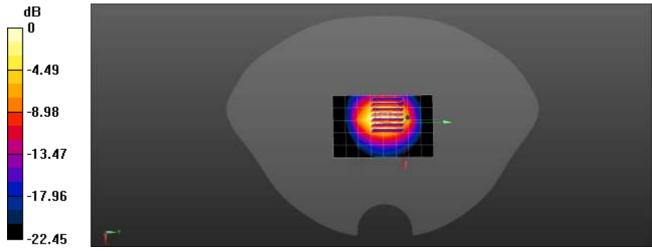
Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.16 W/kg

Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 38.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.34 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.17 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.25 W/kg



0 dB = 4.25 W/kg = 6.28 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 124 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 20.8 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/15/2023

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:743

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.871 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.256; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

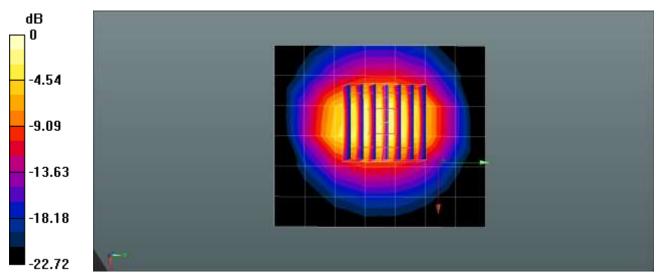
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7655; ConvF(8.21, 8.21, 8.21) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0(Front); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 44.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.93 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.21 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.67 W/kg



0 dB = 4.67 W/kg = 6.69 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 125 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 19.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/06/2023

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1015

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; $\sigma = 2.035$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.049$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7732; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-30
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2022-04-29
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

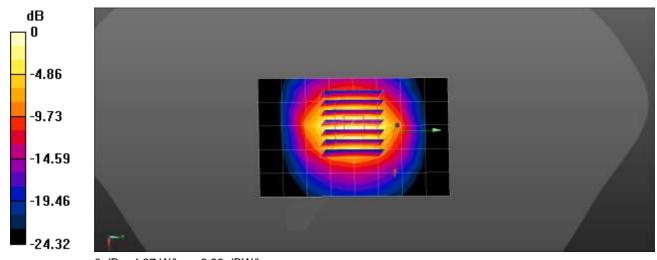
Dipole/2600MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.05 W/kg

Dipole/2600MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 46.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.89 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.29 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.97 W/kg



0 dB = 4.97 W/kg = 6.96 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 126 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 21.2 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/14/2023

DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN1253; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: SN1253

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.697 S/m; ϵ_r = 36.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(5.57, 5.57, 5.57) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

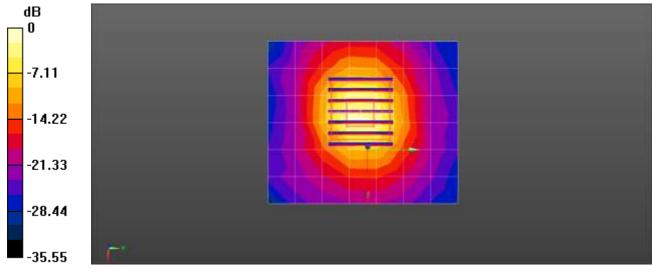
Dipole/5250MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.24 W/kg

Dipole/5250MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 47.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 127 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/15/2023

DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN1253; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: SN1253

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.969 S/m; ϵ_r = 36.334; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7679; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-08-19
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn780; Calibrated: 2022-06-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD 000 P41 Ax; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

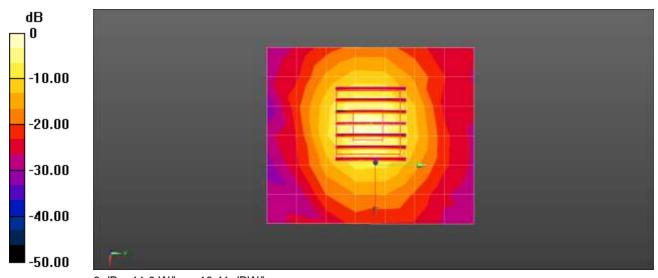
Dipole/5600MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.83 W/kg

Dipole/5600MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 47.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.0 W/kg



0 dB = 11.0 W/kg = 10.41 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 128 of 132



FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/15/2023

Measurement Report for Device, CW, Channel 0 (5750.0 MHz)

Exposure Conditions

Phantom Position Section, TSL Distance	n, Test be [mm] Band UID	Frequency [MHz], Channel Number	Conversion Factor	TSL Conductivity [S/m]	TSL Permittivity
Flat, HSL ,	, 0	5750.0, 0	4.98	5.26	36.2

Hardware Setup

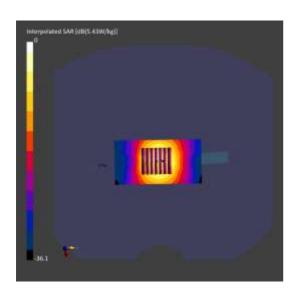
Phantom	Probe, Calibration Date	DAE, Calibration Date
Twin-SAM V8.0 (30deg probe tilt) - 2050	EX3DV4 - SN7702, 2023-01-26	DAE4 Sn1750, 2022-10-10

Scans Setup

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
Grid Extents [mm]	40.0 x 80.0	22.0 x 22.0 x 22.0
Grid Steps [mm]	10.0 x 10.0	4.0 x 4.0 x 1.4
Sensor Surface [mm]	3.0	1.4
Graded Grid	Yes	Yes
Grading Ratio	1.5	1.4

Measurement Results

	Area Scan	Zoom Scan
psSAR1g [W/Kg]	3.50	3.70
psSAR10g [W/Kg]	0.964	1.04
Power Drift [dB]	-0.00	0.01
Power Scaling	Disabled	Disabled



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 129 of 132

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

■ Verification Data (13 MHz Head) Phablet SAR

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 0.05 W Liquid Temp: 20.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/08/2023

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 13 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 13 MHz; σ = 0.723 S/m; ϵ _r = 54.134; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7655; ConvF(16.25, 16.25, 16.25) @ 13 MHz; Calibrated: 2022-06-20

- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn446; Calibrated: 2022-11-16
- Phantom: ELI V4.0 (20deg probe tilt); Type: QD OVA 001 Bx; Serial: xxxx
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7501)

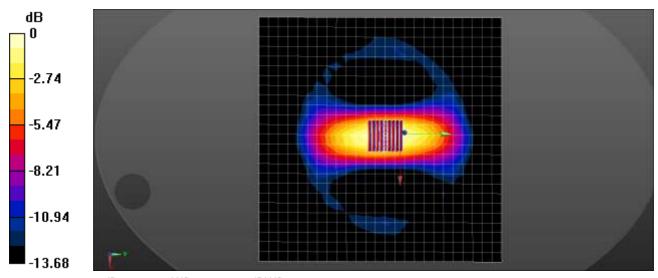
Dipole/13MHz Head Verifcation/Area Scan (26x26x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0400 W/kg

Dipole/13MHz Head Verifcation/Zoom Scan (9x9x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 7.414 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0610 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.027 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.017 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0415 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0415 W/kg = -13.82 dBW/kg

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 130 of 132



Appendix D. – SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bacteriacide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Harts grove.

FCC ID: A3LSMA546JPN

Ingredients					Freque	ncy (MHz)				
(% by weight)	75	50	83	35	1 9	900	2 450 -	- 2 700	3500 -	5 800
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	41.1	51.7	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	78.66
Salt (NaCl)	1.4	0.9	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sugar	57.0	47.2	57.0	44.9	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.2	0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0	17.24	10.67
DGBE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7	0.0	0.0
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	ı	-

Salt:	99 % Pure Sodium Chloride	Sugar:	98 % Pure Sucrose						
Water:	De-ionized, 16M resistivity	Hydroxyethyl Cellulose							
DGBE:	99 % Di (ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]								
Triton X-100(ultra-pure):	Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl) phenyl] ether								

Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 131 of 132



Appendix E. – SAR System Validation

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

Report No: HCT-SR-2302-FC001-R1

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR			Probe			Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
System No.	Probe	e Probe Cal		Calibration Point			Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
21	7751	EX3DV4	Head	750	1014	2022-11-17	41.9	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
21	7751	EX3DV4	Head	835	441	2022-11-17	41.5	0.90	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
21	7751	EX3DV4	Head	835	441	2022-11-17	41.5	0.90	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
20	7732	EX3DV4	Head	1900	5d061	2023-02-10	40.1	1.40	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
20	7732	EX3DV4	Head	2450	743	2022-07-22	39.2	1.80	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
14	7655	EX3DV4	Head	2450	743	2022-06-27	39.2	1.80	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
20	7732	EX3DV4	Head	2600	1015	2022-08-26	39.0	1.96	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
11	7679	EX3DV4	Head	5250	1253	2022-09-23	35.9	4.71	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
11	7679	EX3DV4	Head	5600	1253	2022-09-23	35.5	5.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
19	7702	EX3DV4	Head	5750	1253	2023-02-10	35.4	5.22	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

SAR System Validation Summary 1g

SAR		Probe				Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation			
System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
14	7655	EX3DV4	Head	13	1016	2022-12-23	55.0	0.75	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	7679	EX3DV4	Head	5250	1253	2022-09-23	35.9	4.71	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
11	7679	EX3DV4	Head	5600	1253	2022-09-23	35.5	5.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

SAR System Validation Summary – Extremity SAR Considerations

Note

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 132 of 132